# **Montgomery Community College** 1999-2001 Catalog



Accredited by Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges 1866 Southern Lane Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 404-679-4501

**Montgomery Community College** P.O. Box 787 Troy, North Carolina 27371 Telephone: 910-576-6222 Web Site: www.montgomery.cc.nc.us Fax: 910-576-2176

# 1999-2001 GENERAL CATALOG

Montgomery Community College issues this catalog to furnish information about the institution and its programs. The College makes every effort to meet the needs and desires of its students. However, special circumstances may require the College to cancel classes or programs due to insufficient enrollment or funding. Montgomery Community College reserves the rights to make such decisions as warranted. Therefore, the provisions set forth in this publication are not to be regarded as an irrevocable contract between the student and the College. The College also reserves the right at any time to request that a student withdraw when such action is considered to be in the best interest of the student or the institution.

# Message from the President

Thank you for giving me the opportunity to welcome you to Montgomery Community College. Your interest in our college and educational programs is appreciated and we continue to be proud and excited about current and future educational opportunities for our students.

It is our responsibility to that will meet the goals and enrolled in our exceptional through curriculum and programs. We are quality education and well as business and more familiar with our uniqueness of some of our excellent quality of our

offer courses and training needs of our students educational offerings, both continuing education committed to providing services to all students, as industry. As you become campus, you will learn of the educational offerings, and the instruction. You will soon take

pride in being associated with a caring institution, one that is concerned about student growth, development and success, in addition to our commitment toward economic development, workforce training and retraining, and technological advancement.

Take time to become involved in the many opportunities here on campus and in our community, and let us help you accomplish your educational goals and dreams.

2

Your President

Mary P. Kirk

#### **Table of Contents**

General Information	
Academic Calendar	5
Departmental Telephone Extensions	6
President's Message	2

# The College

Accreditation	9
Child Care Services	10
College Goals	9
History	
Instructional Enhancement	
Library Services	10
Mission	
Non Discrimination Statement	10

#### **Student Services**

Admissions Information	13
Financial Information	21
Student Expectations, Rights, and Privileges	
Student Life	
	-

A	cademic	Inf	ormation	&	Poli	icies	-	33	-4	6

#### The Curriculum

General Information	
Programs	•
Accounting	52
Associate in Arts	56
Associate in Science	56
Autobody Repair	70
Basic Law Enforcement Training	73
Business Administration	74
Business Adm./Banking&Finance	79
Criminal Justice Technology	
Early Childhood Associate	83
Electrical & Electronics Technology	

(Table of Contents Continued)	
Emergency Medical Science	91
Forest Management Technology	96
General Occupational Technology	
Gunsmithing	
Information Systems Technology	
Information Systems/Network Adm	106
Medical Assisting	
Metal Engraving	
Office Systems Technology	
Practical Nursing	
Professional Crafts/Clay	
Spanish Interpreter Education	
Taxidermy	
Course Descriptions	126
Continuing Education & Community Services	193
Trustees, Administration, Faculty & Staff	203

 $\sim$  is

# Academic Calendar

# Academic Calendar

#### 1999-2000

#### Fall Semester 1999

August 9 Registration	
August 16 Classes Begin	
August 20 Last Day for Tuition Refund	
September 6 Labor Day Holiday	
October 14 Mid-Term	
October 11, 12 Fall Semester Break	
November 23 - 26 . Thanksgiving Holidays	
December 1 Registration/Current Students	
December 8 - 14 Final Examinations	

#### **Spring Semester 2000**

January 4	Registration
January 10	Classes Begin
January 14 .	. Last Day for Tuition Refund
January 17 .	. Martin Luther King Holiday
March 6	Mid-Term
March 7-10 .	Spring Break
April 24 - 28	Easter Break
May 2	<b>Registration/Current Students</b>
May 8 - 12	Final Examinations

#### Summer Session 2000

May 15	Registration
May 22	Classes Begin
May 26	. Last Day for Tuition Refund
June 16	Mid-Term
July 3-7	Independence Holiday Break
July 11 ]	Registration/Current Students
July 17	Final Examinations Begin
	Graduation

# 2000-2001

#### Fall Semester 2000

August 7	Registration
August 14	Classes Begin
August 18 Last Day	for Tuition Refund
September 4	. Labor Day Holiday
October 9, 10	Fall Semester Break
October 11	Mid-Term
November 21 - 24 . Th	anksgiving Holidays
November 28 Registrati	on/Current Students
December 6 - 12	<b>Final Examinations</b>

#### Spring Semester 2001

January 3 .	
January 8 .	Classes Begin
January 12	. Last Day for Tuition Refund
January 15	. Martin Luther King Holiday
March 5	Mid-Term
March 6-9 .	Spring Break
April 16-20	Easter Break
May 1	<b>Registration/Current Students</b>
May 7 - 11 .	Final Examinations

#### Summer Session 2001

May 14	Registration
May 21	Classes Begin
May 25	. Last Day for Tuition Refund
June 15	Mid-Term
July 2 - 6	Independence Holiday
July 10	<b>Registration/Current Students</b>
July 16	Final Examinations Begin
July 21	Graduation

#### Note: Schedule changes due to class cancellations are permitted for the first two class days of each term.

#### **Departmental Telephone Extensions**

Montgomery Community College Troy, NC 27371 910-576-6222

# **Departmental Telephone Extensions**

Admissions	Ext.	264
Business Office	Ext.	220
Campus Bookstore	Ext.	223
Career Center	Ext.	210
Counseling	Ext.	210
Continuing Education	Ext.	253
Day Care Center	Ext.	235
Evening Coordinator	Ext.	265
Faculty Offices	Ext.	216
Financial Aid	Ext.	226
Foundation Office	Ext.	251
JTPA	Ext.	227
Learning Center	Ext.	230
Library	Ext.	395
Adult Basic Skills	Ext.	236
President's Office	Ext.	213
Business & Industry Service	Ext.	255
Student Services	Ext.	240

### The College

# The College

# HISTORY OF MONTGOMERY COMMUNITY COLLEGE

The State Board of Education issued a charter to Montgomery Technical Institute on September 7, 1967. As directed by law, eight members were appointed to the Board of Trustees.

In November 1967, administrative and teaching personnel were employed. Extension classes were conducted in 1967-68, and full-time curriculum students were accepted in August 1968. The institution's first students were graduated in June 1969.

Adult Basic Education and adult high school diploma programs began in October 1968. In June 1968, a building on Page Street in Troy was occupied as a temporary location of Montgomery Technical Institute.

On June 3, 1971, the State Board of Education approved Montgomery Technical Institute as a charter technical institution, effective July 1971. In compliance with law, four additional trustees were appointed by the Governor on December 1, 1971. Responsibility for local control of the college was given to the Board of Trustees, including the president of the Student Government Association who serves as an ex-officio member of the Board.

In October 1975, the citizens of Montgomery County passed a bond issue authorizing the construction of a new campus of 64,000 square feet of space on a 149 acre tract of land. The

#### The College

State Board of Education Department of Community Colleges accredited Montgomery Technical Institute on December 7, 1978, and on December 19, 1978, the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools affirmed its accreditation. The Commission of Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools reaffirmed the Institute's accreditation on December 19, 1983.

Montgomery Technical Institute became Montgomery Technical College in 1983 in accordance with legislative and board approval, and in September 1987, the Board of Trustees and Montgomery County Commissioners voted for the name to be officially changed to Montgomery Community College as authorized by the North Carolina General Assembly. On December 19, 1993, the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools reaffirmed Montgomery Community College's accreditation to offer associate degrees, diplomas, and certificates.

The Montgomery Community College campus now includes facilities of approximately 73,000 square feet on 153 acres of land. The most recent addition to the campus is the newly constructed Business, Industry, Technology Resource Center. The new building was financed by \$2.6 million in matching funds from the state through a statewide bond referendum passed by local citizens and North Carolina voters in 1992. The Montgomery County School Board voted in 1994 to transfer approximately four acres of land to Montgomery Community College to be used for the new facility and parking.

The Business, Industry, Technology Resource Center contains 44,800 square feet of floor space utilized for an electronic library, a totally interactive classroom to transmit and receive real-time voice, video, and data on the North Carolina Information Highway (NCIH), and classrooms/laboratories. The Center is designed to serve as a facilitation site for training both on campus and within a work place, and employers can utilize the Center for training all levels of staff.

#### MISSION AND GOALS

Montgomery Community College is a comprehensive, public two-year college and member institution of the North Carolina Community College System. The College has developed and implemented formal planning and evaluation procedures in order to meet the needs of the students and the community. All planning at the College begins with the mission statement, and all goals, objectives, and activities are linked to the mission statement.

#### **MISSION STATEMENT**

The mission of Montgomery Community College is to provide quality educational opportunities and community services, to offer workforce training and retraining, and to support economic development.

# **COLLEGE GOALS**

GOAL 1:	To develop and implement instructional programs and services that are
	consistent with the assessed needs of the constituent groups in the College's service area and with state and national standards, including training and retraining of the workforce.
GOAL 2:	To provide information services which support quality instruction.
GOAL 3:	To provide an environment for teaching that capitalizes on state-of-the-art instructional applications.
GOAL 4:	To insure that services are provided to industry and small business, as well as other community initiatives to facilitate economic growth.
GOAL 5:	To provide an environment that supports employing and retaining a quality faculty and staff.
GOAL 6:	To maintain overall fiscal stability.
GOAL 7:	To maintain an on-going program which insures continual improvement and a high standard of institutional effectiveness which is consistent with the expectations of governing and accrediting agencies.

#### VISITORS

Visitors to the College are welcome during normal operating hours and at other times by appointment. Visitors should check with the Information Desk or the President's Office when coming on campus. Either of these locations will provide information and directions.

#### ACCREDITATION

Montgomery Community College is fully accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award associate degrees, diplomas, and certificates. The Associate in Applied Science Degree in Medical Assisting is also accredited by the American Association of Medical Assistants; and the Practical Nursing Diploma Program is accredited by the North Carolina State Board of Nursing. Graduates of the Basic Law Enforcement Training Certificate Program are qualified to take certification examinations mandated by the North Carolina Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission and/or the North Carolina Sheriffs' Education Training Standards Commission.

#### NON-DISCRIMINATION STATEMENT

Montgomery Community College has filed with the federal government an Assurance of Compliance with all requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the Regulations issued thereunder. Under the Assurance, Montgomery Community College is committed not to discriminate against any person on the grounds of race, creed, color, sex, age, handicap, or national origin in the admission policies and practices relating to the treatment of students and other individuals, including the provision of services, financial aid, and other benefits, and including the use of any building, structure, room, space, materials, equipment, facility or other property.

#### CHILD CARE SERVICES

Montgomery Community College offers day-time services on a space-available basis for children of faculty, staff, and students. Children must be between 3 years of age to kindergarten age for services. A fee is charged for child care services.

# LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SERVICES

The overall purpose of Library and Information Services is to support the curriculum offered at Montgomery Community College. The function of the library is to support and enrich classroom instruction through a collection of carefully selected materials based on courses and programs offered at the College.

The library is a multi-media information services center. It has a carefully selected and growing collection of more than 13,000 volumes, subscriptions to 100 current periodicals, and a variety of non-print information sources. Non-print formats including films, videos, slides, CD-ROM data bases, and computer-based technologies are available as appropriate to provide a wide range of information in various forms for library patrons. The College's newly constructed Business, Industry, Technology Resource Center includes new library facilities with fiber-optic and electronic capabilities, Internet access, and a bibliographic instruction area.

Through the North Carolina State Library System, the library participates in an inter-library loan program and a film/video program. All circulating materials belonging to the State Library collection or to any post-secondary institutions in North Carolina are available through inter-library loan to MCC patrons.

Library patrons are encouraged to use the library for study, research, self-improvement, and browsing. Professional staff are on duty to assist with reference, research, and reading guidance. The staff provides assistance and orientation in the use of the information center and its resources. The library is open from 8:00 a.m. until 9:00 p.m., Monday through Thursday, and 8:00 a.m. until 3:00 p.m. Friday.

# INSTRUCTIONAL ENHANCEMENT SERVICES

Instructional Enhancement Services involves the use of various technologies to enhance and enrich the delivery of instruction. Instruction can be enhanced by connecting Montgomery Community College to other resources throughout the world (colleges, universities, libraries, hospitals and government and private agencies). Such resources can be accessed by MCC's North Carolina Information Highway, the Internet, IP Video and via satellite. Another method of instructional enhancement involves the production of multimedia materials for use in either traditional or distance learning classes. Montgomery Community College's Business, Industry and Technology (BIT) Center houses a Multimedia Production Center where audio, video, and multimedia materials are created for use in traditional classes, distance education, and Internet classes. There are seven multipurpose classrooms in the BIT Center from which any of these technologies can be integrated into instructional presentations.

#### **DISTANCE EDUCATION**

Distance education is an educational and/or training delivery system in which the majority of instruction occurs when the student and instructor are not in the same place and may employ audio, video, or computer technologies. The utilization of distance education systems enables the total educational community to share instructional programs, participate in interactive video teleconferences, share expertise, and cooperate in the use of facilities, equipment, and personnel.

Montgomery Community College is committed to making programs and services more accessible to citizens. By utilizing the latest in information and telecommunications technology, MCC's distance education opportunities overcome the time and place constraints of traditional instructional and training delivery systems in both curriculum and continuing education programs.

The College has both an IP Video teleclassroom that is able to connect and video conference with other similar facilities, as well as, a classroom on the North Carolina Information Highway which is connected to community colleges, universities, public school facilities, regional hospitals and resource centers. These resources facilitate distance education and create an interactive learning center. Further, MCC's computers are networked to the Internet with access to the World Wide Web.

#### Non-Traditional Delivery Curriculum Classes

Due to the methodology by which instruction is delivered, non-traditional classes are not consistent with the definitions of regularly scheduled classes. Non-traditionally delivered classes may include courses offered through media such as television, audio, two-way interactive video (Information Highway), Internet, closed circuit, cable, microwave, satellite, video cassettes, or discs. The instruction delivered is structured into identifiable units and is under the direct supervision of an assigned instructor. This does not include courses using

#### The College

multimedia such as video cassettes or disc recordings when delivered to students physically attending classes. Montgomery Community College is currently offering such non-traditional classes on the Internet, and has classes on the Southern Regional Electronic Campus (SREC). The SREC is organized by the Southern Regional Educational Board and covers sixteen Southeastern states.

Non-traditional courses are not used to compute financial aid entitlement unless the course is part of a program leading to an associate, bachelor, or graduate degree. Any financial aid entitlement is based on approved guidelines. All other guidelines, including Standards for Academic Progress and rate of pursuit, are enforced according to written college policies. Other support services including counseling, library services, career planning, and placement are available upon request.

#### Business and Industry Services Distance Education

As a part of Business and Industry Services of the Continuing Education and Community Services division of the College, distance education allows participants to complete module training without time and place restrictions. Students are not required to attend classes in a specific location at a specific time. Information and telecommunications technologies provide linkages between the students and instructor. The learning is self-paced to match the learning style of the student, and the student can take one or several modules. Most importantly, this approach to learning allows the student to get the training that is needed, when it is needed.

Š.

r.

# Student Services

# **ADMISSION INFORMATION**

#### **ADMISSION (CURRICULUM PROGRAMS)**

Montgomery Community College is a state-supported institution operating under an "open door" admission policy. This means that any person, whether a high school graduate or nongraduate, who is 18 years old or older and who is able to benefit from further formal education will be served by the institution.

The open door policy does not mean there are no restrictions on admission into specific programs. It does mean these restrictions are flexible enough to allow students opportunities for admission into specific programs when they demonstrate aptitude for these programs as determined by personal interest, academic background, placement tests, and personal interviews. If an academic deficiency exists, applicants will be given an opportunity to remove the deficiency by taking preparatory work.

Persons between 16 and 18 years of age who have special needs may be considered for admission with the approval of the local superintendent of schools and/or parents or guardian. Montgomery Community College and the Montgomery County Board of Education have a dual enrollment agreement for high school students age 16-18. High school students may earn college credit which may be applied to a degree at Montgomery

Community College or transferred to another college while completing the normal requirements for high school graduation. Information concerning high school student admissions is presented later in this section under *Specific Admission Requirements*.

#### **GENERAL ADMISSION PROCEDURES**

All students are admitted to Montgomery Community College without regard to race, sex, color, creed, age, handicap, religion or national origin. Applicants for admission into curriculum programs should complete the following general admission procedures:

- 1. Complete and return the admission application to Student Services.
- 2. Submit an official high school or General Educational Development (GED)
- transcript and official transcripts from all colleges attended. An official transcript is one mailed directly from the high school, college or other institution to the Admissions Office at MCC. It is the applicant's responsibility to request that transcripts be sent.
- 3. Appear for a preadmission interview when notified by the Admissions Office.
- 4. Take any required preadmission tests when notified by the Admissions Office.
- 5. Complete any additional requirements for specific curricula.

Address correspondence concerning admission to curriculum programs to:

Admissions Office Montgomery Community College PO Box 787 Troy, NC 27371 Phone: 910-576-6222 E-mail: hilliars@mcc.montgomery.cc.nc.us

All admission procedures should be completed at least four weeks prior to actual enrollment into a program. However, some curriculum programs at MCC have limited enrollment and prospective students are advised to apply early. When an enrollment quota for a class/program has been filled or the class/program has a specific prerequisite requirement, the applicant will be placed on a waiting list and notified by the Admissions Office. When all information is received, the applicant's academic record will be assessed and the applicant will be notified concerning acceptance and enrollment procedures. An applicant applying fewer than four weeks prior to enrollment may be notified to follow registration procedures as a walk-in student on Registration Day.

a service de la service de Service de la service de la

#### Student Services

#### CONCURRENT ENROLLMENTS WITHIN THE COMMUNITY COLLEGE SYSTEM

Students may enroll in more than one community college at the same time. The first college that the student registers with and where they are pursuing their degree is the "home college." Additional colleges in which the student enrolls simultaneously are the "receiving colleges." Students will not be charged additional tuition at the "receiving college" when registered for 14 or more credit hours at the "home college" when the following condition is met. The student must present a letter from the "home college" that includes:

- 1. verification of credit hours registered for at the "home college";
- 2. verification of tuition status at the "home college"; and
- 3. a list of specific courses that the student is approved to register for at the "receiving college" to include any telecourses, independent study courses, and non-traditional delivery courses (i.e. Internet, Information Highway, etc.).

Additionally, if the total credit hours at both colleges exceeds 22 credit hours, the student's advisor at the "home college" must stipulate approval for the student to take any hours beyond 22 credit hours.

When the student is registered for less than 14 credit hours at the "home college," the above conditions must be met *and* the student must pay tuition charges for up to 14 credit hours total at the "receiving college." Tuition charges are in accordance with the rate set by the North Carolina Community College System and the General Assembly.

Note: Additional steps may be required for admission into specific classes. Consult with the Admissions Office for more information.

#### STUDENTS WITH SPECIAL NEEDS

Montgomery Community College seeks to comply fully with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act. Our goal is to ensure qualified students equal opportunity and access to all programs and facilities. It is the student's responsibility to make his/her disability known in a timely manner. Students should request any necessary academic adjustments in writing prior to registration. To determine the student's eligibility for services, documentation of disability may be required of all students requesting academic adjustments or auxiliary aids. Documentation may include results of medical, psychological, or emotional diagnostic tests, or other professional evaluations for verification of the need for adjustments or aids. Montgomery Community College will, where possible, seek assistance from outside agencies (i.e., Division of Vocational Rehabilitation, and other organizations).

Appropriate testing accommodations are available upon request for students with special needs. Students with learning disabilities must provide documentation and have the documentation evaluated before requests for accommodations will be granted.

#### SPECIFIC ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS ASSOCIATE DEGREE PROGRAMS

A high school diploma or the equivalent is required of all applicants for degree programs. The GED or Adult High School (AHS) diploma is acceptable. GED scores must meet North Carolina standards with a total score of 225 with no single test score below 40. Associate degree programs require an applicant to complete assessment inventories in numerical skills, algebra skills, writing skills, and reading skills.

#### STAND-ALONE DIPLOMA & CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

A high school diploma, GED, or Adult High School diploma is preferred for entrance into a stand-alone diploma or certificate program. However, consideration is given to any applicant whose interest and ability make successful completion of a diploma or certificate program likely. Applicants without a high school diploma or GED may be required to demonstrate an ability-to-benefit by successfully completing an assessment inventory. Some diploma and certificate programs may require an applicant to complete assessment inventories in reading and numerical skills after acceptance.

#### **ALLIED HEALTH PROGRAMS**

A high school diploma, GED that meets North Carolina standards (as stated above), or Adult High School diploma is required of all applicants for all Allied Health Programs. Applicants must demonstrate the potential for academic achievement as evidenced by successful completion of assessment inventories. Upon initial inquiry, prospective applicants will be given the minimum score recommendations in the areas of writing skills, reading skills, algebra skills, and numerical skills. Those applicants selected for admission may be asked to attend an information session conducted by college personnel. Students not meeting admissions criteria will be counseled regarding removal of deficiencies.

All applicants selected for admission into an allied health program must meet physical and emotional health requirements necessary to provide safe health care. An "Applicant Medical Form" will be provided by the Admissions Office. Applicants must submit to the Admissions Office the completed form which includes the results of a physical examination performed by a licensed physician. The "Applicant Medical Form" must be reviewed for satisfactory results prior to final acceptance as a regular curriculum student.

Additional admission information concerning Allied Health programs is listed under each major in the program section.

#### BASIC LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING (BLET)

A high school diploma, GED, or Adult High School diploma is required for admission into the BLET program and the applicant must be at least 20 years of age. Applicants must submit a completed Medical History Statement (Forms F-1 and F-2) which includes results of a physical examination conducted by a licensed physician to the Criminal Justice Department prior to registration. Medical History forms are available from the Admissions Office. BLET applicants are required to take a reading skills assessment inventory.

#### HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS

High school students may attend Montgomery Community College through the provisions of the policy set forth by the State Board of Community Colleges as cited in NCAC2C.0305 which permits high school students to enroll in a community college course under the following conditions:

- 1) the student must be at least 16 years of age;
- 2) the student must be recommended by the chief administrative public school officer and approved by the President of the community college;
- 3) the principal must certify that the student is taking at least three (3) high school courses and is making appropriate progress toward graduation (or in the case of courses offered in the summer) must certify that such student took at least three (3) high school courses during the preceding year. (Exception: To accommodate students whose high schools have adopted block schedules, the requirement of enrollment in three high school courses is interpreted as the equivalent to enrollment in high school courses for one half of the school day); and
- 4) enrollment of high school students cannot displace adult college students.

Additionally, major and general education courses numbered 100 and above from the Common Course Library are eligible for the concurrent enrollment of high school students. (High School students may not take any remedial or transitional courses in which the course number is lower than 100.)

#### **INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS**

Montgomery Community College is approved by the U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service for attendance by foreign students. Applicants must submit application materials for admission at least two months prior to the semester he/she wishes to enroll. Application materials include the MCC Application for Admission, high school transcript, all official college transcripts, financial statement (official bank letter stating adequate financial resources for school and general living expenses) and TOEFL scores (minimum total 500) showing proof of English speaking and writing ability. All requirements must be fulfilled before the student is considered for acceptance and before school officials will issue the I-20 Certificate of Eligibility.

International students desiring admission into the College's Internet classes will be treated as an out-of-state student for tuition purposes and are not required to meet the requirements listed above. However, the student must know the English language as there are no translations provided. Additionally, if the Internet class is a computer class, the student should be computer literate to enhance their chances of success in the class.

#### SPECIAL CREDIT STUDENTS

Admission as a Special Credit Student requires completion of an MCC Application for Admission and the satisfaction of any necessary prerequisite course requirements. Special credit students may not displace a returning *regular curriculum student* in a class required for his/her degree.

### **ASSESSMENT (PLACEMENT) INVENTORIES**

The American College Testing (ACT) Service ASSET/COMPASS assessment inventories are given to new students in associate degree programs to determine academic readiness. The results are used for advising and placement purposes.

All associate degree students will be assessed in numerical skills, writing skills, algebra skills, and reading skills. Stand-alone diploma and certificate students may be assessed in reading and numerical skills. BLET students are required to take the reading assessment only. Special credit students are assessed only when necessary to satisfy a prerequisite course requirement.

Students should complete the assessment inventories prior to registration for proper advising and placement. Information about score requirements is available in the Student Services Office. After testing, each student will receive a copy of his/her ASSET/COMPASS Student Advising Report listing scores obtained and course recommendations based on these scores.

Students needing additional educational preparation will be advised regarding removal of deficiencies. For students enrolled in associate degree programs, deficiencies in writing, algebra, reading, or numerical skills must be removed prior to taking any course work in English composition or mathematics respectively. Additionally, the removal of any reading deficiency must begin immediately or no later than the first term of work after assessment. A reading competency is required for graduation from associate degree programs.

Students who have taken the SAT may be exempt from assessment inventories. A score of 450 or above on the verbal portion and/or 500 or above on the math portion may exempt students from the applicable section(s) of the assessment inventory. Students who have taken English composition, reading or math courses at another college or university that are equivalent to the entry level courses at MCC and received a grade of "C" or better may not be required to take the related assessment inventories. Students may retest on ASSET based upon recommendation of the testing coordinator.

Advanced placement with credit may be earned on the initial assessment inventory only for diploma English and mathematics courses. Applicants to any Allied Health Program must take required assessment inventories to meet entrance requirements.

#### **Student Services**

Special assessment accommodations for students with special needs are also available upon request along with appropriate documentation. Students with special needs should contact the Counselor prior to scheduling their placement test.

#### **RE-ADMISSION**

Former students who left MCC in good standing are encouraged to re-enroll for further study. Students who have been out one term or longer should contact the Admissions Office to have their academic file reactivated. If a conference with a counselor or academic advisor is required, the student will be notified.

Course work previously taken at MCC will be evaluated for credit according to merit and relevance. Students being readmitted are required to satisfy requirements for graduation according to the current approved standards for their particular curriculum.

Practical Nursing students must complete the program within a three-year period. Students not completing the program within three years will be required to retake the major nursing courses and Anatomy and Physiology courses.

Former students desiring to re-enter from academic suspension must do so through the Student Services Counselor. Former students who were withdrawn for disciplinary reasons must have approval from the Director of Student Services to re-enroll at the College.

### RESIDENT STATUS FOR ADMISSION INTO CURRICULUM PROGRAMS

The following policy applies to priorities for admission into programs with established enrollment maximums:

- 1. Up to 75 days prior to the beginning of a term, applicants from Montgomery and contiguous counties are given priority on available openings on a first-come, first-qualified basis. Contiguous counties include: Anson, Davidson, Moore, Randolph, Richmond, Rowan, and Stanly.
- 2. After the 75 day period, applicants are accepted on a first-come, first-qualified basis regardless of their county or state of residence.
- 3. Students already enrolled have a priority status equal to Montgomery and contiguous counties and may transfer from night to day and day to night within the same program when space permits.
- 4. Residency classification is made by the Director of Student Services. Any applicant desiring to appeal his/her residency classification may do so in writing to the Administrative Cabinet through the Vice President of Academic Affairs & Student

.

Services. The second second at the second se

# STUDENT CLASSIFICATIONS

•REGULAR CURRICULUM STUDENT - a curriculum student enrolled or accepted for enrollment for the purpose of obtaining a degree, diploma, or certificate at a rate of pursuit to ensure timely graduation

•SPECIAL CREDIT STUDENT - one who has registered for one or more credit courses to meet an individual educational need, but who has not expressed an intent to complete a given curriculum. If a Special Credit student decides to complete a given curriculum, he/she must submit a "Application for New Major/Minor/Directory Change" form and meet regular admission and assessment requirements. Special Credit Students are not eligible for Financial Assistance or Veteran Educational Benefits.

•PROVISIONAL STUDENTS (DEFERRED ACCEPTANCE STATUS) - may be enrolled as a full- or part-time student yet are unable to complete pre-admission or assessment requirements before the registration period. When the student has fulfilled all requirements, he/she will be enrolled in good standing. The student must fulfill all requirements by the end of his/her first term or he/she may not be allowed to re-enroll. Special considerations for extenuating circumstances beyond the end of the first term requirements may be waived by the Director of Student Services.

•AUDIT STUDENT - any student registered for a course for which he/she does not wish to receive credit. The audit student does not have to take required examinations; otherwise, participation and attendance in class is on the same basis as a credit student. The fee for auditing a class is the same as the fee for credit. Certain curricula, because of special requirements, have no courses open for "audit." After registration, a student has until midterm to change a registration to "audit" with the Registrar.

•PROBATION STUDENT - a student who fails to meet the minimum academic requirements set forth by the College. Any student on probation must earn the sufficient GPA set forth in the College Catalog to avoid academic suspension. The student is required to consult with a counselor and may be required to take a reduced academic load or additional preparation.

•FRESHMAN - those students who have earned fewer than 32 hours of credit.

•FULL-TIME STUDENT - one who is registered for 12 or more semester hours credit during the Fall or Spring Semesters. During Summer Session, 9 or more semester hours credit are considered to be full-time. (Students receiving financial assistance must meet individual financial program regulations for full-time status.)

•PART-TIME STUDENT - one who is registered for 11 or less semester hours of credit.

**Student Services** 

# FINANCIAL INFORMATION

#### ACCIDENT INSURANCE

Student Insurance Rates are as follows:	
Mandatory Accident for all students (per term) \$1.2	5
Mandatory for PN, MA students (per year) \$15.00	0
Mandatory for EMS Students (per year) \$61.50	D

Other options are available at additional costs. See someone in Student Services for more information on student insurance.

#### ACTIVITY FEE

All curriculum students are required to pay a \$28.00 activity fee each year. The charges per term are as follows: Fall - \$11.00; Spring - \$11.00; Summer - \$6.00. This activity fee is budgeted by the Student Ambassadors and the Student Government Association. The fee is used for special activities and other student-oriented activities and events.

#### **GRADUATION EXPENSES**

Students are expected to pay the Graduation Fee by April 1. Graduation Fees are:

High School Completion (GED)\$18.00Curriculum Programs\$30.00

\*For each additional curriculum major, add \$5.00.

NOTE: Graduation fees are subject to change at the discretion of the College depending upon increased prices from our supplier.

#### **CURRICULUM FEES**

- 1. All campus students will pay the required student activity fees, insurance fees, and relevant lab fees. This includes full or part-time employees taking classes, as well as senior citizens.
- 2. Incarcerated students will not pay any tuition or fees as stipulated by law.
- 3. High school students taking classes off campus (including Distance Education) at their respective high schools through articulation agreements/contracts in conjunction with their regularly scheduled high school classes will not pay student activity fees or accident insurance fees since they are participating as a direct part of their educational training through the Huskins Bill. However, these students may be required to pay any relevant fees and malpractice insurance relating to their program of study.
- 4. High school students taking college classes on campus as part of their daily high school schedule through articulation agreements/contracts will pay the accident insurance and any other relevant course/program fees including malpractice insurance relating to their

program of study. Student activity fees will not be charged since students are participating as a part of their regularly scheduled high school day.

- 5. All charges will be stipulated and approved in the articulation agreement/contract signed with a particular high school and copies will be given to Student Services and the Business Office for proper assessment of charges.
- 6. High school students taking courses through Montgomery Community College under the dual enrollment policy that are not as a direct result of an articulation agreement/contract are expected to pay tuition, student activities fees, and insurance fees required of all regular MCC campus students. These dual enrolled high school students must obtain permission to enroll at MCC as stipulated by law.

## LAB FEES

Some classes and majors at MCC carry a lab fee charge. These fees are as follows:

#### Computer-Based Courses Requiring \$5.00 Lab Fees: (not to exceed \$15.00 per term)

100100			
ACC 150	Computerized General Ledger	CIS 165	Desktop Publishing I
CIS 169	Business Presentations	CIS 130	Survey of Operating Systems
CIS 110	Intro to Computer Science	CIS 120	Spreadsheet I
CIS 152	Database Concepts & Apps	CIS 217	Computer Training/Support
CIS 172	Intro to Internet	CIS 113	Computer Basics
CIS 115	Intro to Programming/Logic	MED 134	Medical Transcription
OSC 131	Keyboarding	OST 134	Text Entry & Formatting
OST 132	Keyboard Skill Building	OST 223	Machine Transcription
OST 136	Word Processing	OST 236	Adv. Word/Info Processing
Other Lab Fe	es		-
GSM 120	Gunsmithing Tools		\$75.00
GSM 225	Gunmetal Refinishing		\$15.00
GSM 111	Gunsmithing I		
MED 140	Exam Room Procedures I		\$8.00
MED 150	Lab Procedures I		\$10.00
Pottery			\$35.00 per semester
Taxidermy			\$20.00 per semester
			· .

Lab Fees are subject to change.

#### **TEXTBOOKS & SUPPLIES**

Textbooks and supplies are available through the CBA Bookstore on the MCC campus. Depending on the program of study, students can expect to pay between \$200 and \$300 for textbooks per term. Certain educational programs require the student to purchase books, uniforms, tools, and/or supplies to effectively complete the course and enter employment.

# **Student Services**

These costs vary according to the program in which the student is enrolled. A list of approximate costs and items needed can be provided by the department of interest. Purchase is directly related to the College's Policy of Ownership.

**Policy of Ownership** - All projects produced by the student with institutional supplies, materials, tools, and equipment are the property of the College. However, students have the option of purchasing their own supplies, materials, and tools. The projects produced are then the personal property of the student, and the College will charge only for the institutional consumables used by the student in producing the project.

#### TUITION

Tuition and registration fees, set by the North Carolina State Board of Community Colleges and the General Assembly, are subject to change. *Tuition and fees are payable at registration.* 

Tuition for full-time in-state students carrying 14 or more semester hours credit during the Fall and Spring semesters will not exceed \$280 per semester. Part-time, in-state students taking less than 14 semester hours credit will pay \$20 per semester hour.

Tuition for **full-time out-of-state** students carrying 14 or more semester hours credit during the Fall and Spring Semesters will not exceed \$2,282 per semester. Part-time out of state students taking less than 14 semester hours credit will pay \$163 per semester hour.

Summer Session tuition for full-time, in-state students carrying nine or more semester hours credit will not exceed \$180 per session. Part-time, in-state students taking less than nine semester credit hours will pay \$20 per semester hour.

Summer Session tuition for full-time, out-of-state students carrying nine or more semester credit hours will not exceed \$1,467 per session. Part-time, out-of-state students taking less than nine semester credit hours will pay \$163 per semester hour.

North Carolina residents over the age of 65 years are exempt from tuition in accordance with Chapter 606 of the 1975 Session Laws. However, this tuition waiver does not apply when students over age 65 are enrolled under the Course Repetition Policy.

Community college students desiring to enroll in two or more colleges without paying additional tuition must provide a letter from the home college stating enrollment and tuition status as outlined in the Concurrent Enrollment Policy.

### **TUITION CLASSIFICATION (RESIDENCY)**

A legal resident of North Carolina is one who has established residence in this state. Students should know their residence status for tuition payment and understand the regulations governing residence status. General Statute 16-143.1 (b) passed by the 1973 General Assembly of North Carolina reads:

To qualify for in-state tuition, a legal resident must have maintained his/her domicile in North Carolina for at least the 12 months immediately prior to his/her classification as a resident for tuition purposes. In order to be eligible for such classification, the individual must establish that his/her presence in the state during such twelve month period was for purposes of maintaining a bona fide domicile rather than for purposes of mere temporary residence incident to enrollment in an institution of higher education; further (1) if the parents (or court appointed legal guardian) of the individual seeking resident classification are (is) bona fide domiciliaries of this state, this fact shall be prima facie evidence of domiciliaries of the individual applicant and (2) if such parents or guardian are not bona fide domiciliaries of this state, this fact shall be prima facie evidence of non-domiciliary status of the individual.

Because a student lives in North Carolina for one year does not guarantee resident status has been met. The student must satisfy requirements set forth by the General Assembly of North Carolina and the State Residence Committee. A copy of these policies and procedures is available for review in Student Services.

#### **TUITION REFUNDS**

If a student has to withdraw from the College or drop a class(es), tuition refunds may be granted. Requests for tuition refunds must be made to Student Services.

(1) A tuition refund shall not be made except under the following circumstances:

- (A) A 100 percent refund shall be made if the student officially withdraws prior to the first day of class(es) of the academic term as noted in the Academic Calendar. Also, a student is eligible for a 100 percent refund if the class in which the student is officially registered fails to materialize due to insufficient enrollment.
- (B) A 75 percent refund shall be made if the student officially withdraws from the class(es) prior to or on the official 10 percent point of the term.
- (C) For classes beginning at times other than the first week (seven calendar days) of the term, a 100 percent refund shall be made if the student officially withdraws from the class prior to the first class meeting. A 75 percent refund shall be made if the student officially withdraws from the class prior to or on the 10 percent point of the class.
- (D) Refunds are not permitted by law, under most circumstances, after the 10 percent point of the term.

Additionally, where a student, having paid the required tuition for a term dies during the term, (prior to or on the last day of examinations at the College the student was attending), all tuition and fees for the term may be refunded to the estate of the deceased. (Since a curriculum student is charged hour-for-hour up to 14 credit hours, a refund is not applicable unless the credit hours enrolled were reduced to less than 14.)

#### **Student Services**

**Tuition Refunds for Title IV (Financial Aid) Recipients.** Students who are attending Montgomery Community College for the first time and who receive Title IV funds are subject to pro rata refund calculations as specified by the Department of Education. Should such a student withdraw on or before the 60 percent point of the enrollment period, the College will utilize either the current state policy or statutory pro rata refund (whichever calculates the larger refund).

Refunds on behalf of student financial aid recipients must be distributed in the following order (based on MCC's current Title IV Participation Agreement):

1. Federal Pell Grant

- 2. Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant
- 3. Other student financial aid programs (Title IV)
- 4. Other federal, state, private or institutional sources of aid
- 5. The student

The Higher Education Amendments of 1998 have replaced all prior statutory language concerning the return of Title IV funds. These amendments are undergoing negotiated rulemaking at the time of this publication. The effective date of the new provisions will be October 7, 2000. The new provisions will be published in the *Montgomery Community College 2000 Financial Assistance Handbook*.

# LAB & ACTIVITY FEE REFUNDS

Lab and/or activity fees collected at registration will be refunded only in the event of a 100% withdrawal by the student prior to the beginning of the semester/term. All lab and/or activity fees are non-refundable under any other circumstances unless a student withdraws from the College prior to the first day of classes. All student refunds will be disbursed two weeks from receipt in the Business Office.

# FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

The primary purpose of student aid is to provide financial resources to students who would otherwise be unable to pursue post-secondary education. The Financial Aid Staff at MCC will attempt to meet the needs of all students, to the extent funding will permit, in an ethical manner.

Most financial assistance is awarded on the basis of demonstrated financial need. Though it is felt that the primary responsibility for financing post-secondary education rests with the student and his/her family, every effort is made to provide necessary supplemental funding to insure that no student is denied the opportunity to attend Montgomery Community College due to financial limitations. Strict confidentiality is maintained in regard to all aspects of financial assistance.

To apply for financial aid, students must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). These forms are available in the Student Services Division.

Essentially, aid is packaged from the following sources: **Pell Grant, SEOG (Supplemental Grant), Federal Work Study and scholarships.** In addition, Vocational Rehabilitation and several specific scholarship awards are available through the Financial Aid Office. Financial assistance for child care services may be available to applicants who meet certain federal guidelines. Child care financial assistance is dependent upon available funding. The Financial Aid Staff is available to assist individuals with information or completion of application forms in connection with financial assistance. All Title IV (financial aid) recipients are responsible for following specific guidelines and regulations concerning Title IV programs. These specific guidelines and regulations are listed in the Financial Assistance Handbook.

**VETERAN INFORMATION.** MCC is approved by the North Carolina State Approving Agency for the enrollment of persons eligible for educational assistance benefits from the U.S. Department of Veteran Affairs (VA). Entitled veterans, eligible spouses and dependent children who have been fully accepted and have registered for classes may be CERTIFIED to the U.S. DVA Regional Office as enrolled and in pursuit of an approved program of education.

The veteran student is responsible for requesting copies of transcripts from the last high school and all colleges attended. Official transcript(s) are required and must be sent directly from all previously attended schools to Montgomery Community College. Students cannot be certified to receive benefits until all transcripts have been received and evaluated.

JOB TRAINING PARTNERSHIP ACT. The Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA) is a federally funded program designed to assist students that are determined to be economically disadvantaged individuals the opportunity to participate in a one- or two-year occupational training program through the Community College System. The purpose of the JTPA program is to discontinue the need for subsidized income by training individuals to successfully enter the workforce. If the student is eligible, the JTPA program will assist the student with tuition, fees, uniforms, special supplies, books, insurance, child care expenses and travel expenses. The program also provides additional services including counseling, career assessment, job development and job search assistance. To maintain eligibility, the student must maintain a grade point average of 2.0 or better in each semester that they are enrolled. In order to determine eligibility, all applicants must verify income for six months prior to application, supply proof of age (driver's license or birth certificate) and Social Security Number. By law, male applicants are required to submit proof of selective service registration. Strict confidentiality is maintained in regard to all aspects of the JTPA program.

#### Student Services

\$

# **STUDENT LIFE**

Students at Montgomery Community College express educational needs. They are learning a trade; learning for advancement on a present job; learning to read; expressing themselves on paper or on canvas; preparing to enter a four-year college; preparing for a new career; and learning because of intellectual curiosity. Some are employed full-time; some part-time; and some are unemployed or retired. Many have family and job responsibilities. From this diversity of people, comes one common factor—each is an individual with a desire to learn.

Montgomery Community College offers a formal education in a relaxed atmosphere. Classrooms and restrooms are designed to be easily accessible to handicapped students. Two lounge areas are available where students may eat, relax, and visit with each other.

#### **CAMPUS CRIME REPORT**

Under the Student Right-to-Know and Campus Security Act, Montgomery Community College must report crime incidences in an annual security report that contains certain statistics, policies and a description of programs that promote campus safety. This report is on file and is available for review in the Office of the Vice President of Administrative Services.

CRIME	<u>1995</u>	<u>1996</u>	<u>1997</u>
Aggravated Assault	0	0	0
Burglary	0	0	0
Larceny	3	5	2
Motor vehicle theft	0	0	0
Murder	0	0	• 0
Rape	0	0	0
On-Campus Arrests			
Drug Abuse Violations	0	0	0
Liquor Law Violations	0	0	0
Weapons Possession Violations	0	0	0

#### CHILDREN ON CAMPUS

Due to insurance regulations, children are not allowed to accompany a parent to class nor to be left unattended on campus. The College assumes no liability for injuries incurred by children on campus.

# **CIVIL RIGHTS COMPLAINTS (DUE PROCESS)**

Students who feel they have been deprived of their civil rights should express their grievance in writing to their advisor with a copy going to the MCC Accounting Specialist. Should the complaint involve the advisor in such a way that the student feels he/she cannot take the complaint to the advisor, then the initial written complaint may be made directly to the Accounting Specialist. If the Accounting Specialist is unable to resolve the complaint, the student may appeal in writing to the Montgomery Community College AD HOC Compliance Committee. This committee is composed of the Vice President of Academic Affairs (for curriculum students) or the Vice President of Continuing Education & Community Services (for Continuing Education students) and two other representatives to be designated by the President of the College.

If the Committee is unable to resolve the complaint, further institutional appeal may be made in writing directly to the President of the College. If the complaint remains unresolved, the student should follow steps D and E under **Procedural Due Process** in the **Student Conduct and Code** section of the Student Handbook. Further appeals may be made directly to the Office of Civil Rights, U.S. Dept. Of Education, 101 Marietta Tower Suite 2300, Atlanta, GA 30323.

#### COUNSELING AND ASSESSMENT SERVICES

Counseling and assessment services are designed to give professional assistance to students. Information concerning entrance and graduation requirements, financial assistance, employment trends, job opportunities, transfer opportunities, labor market information, student activities, and appropriate referral to support agencies are some of the services provided.

Additionally, Montgomery Community College offers effective and comprehensive **Career Center** services to its students, alumni and citizens in the community. These services include academic vocational assessment, career planning and development, job seeking/retention and employment referrals, and career counseling. Students, alumni and citizens in the community should be able to make informed career decisions and develop well-organized job portfolios with the assistance of the Career Center Staff. The Career Center houses a library of current occupational and educational information, books, pamphlets, videos, and computer-assisted career planning and employment-related information.

While students may receive services and assistance from JTPA, the College has also coordinated additional JobLink services with the Employment Security Commission (ESC), Department of Social Services (DSS with WorkFirst); Vocational Rehabilitation (VR), and Montgomery County Schools (JobReady/School-to-Work) program.

#### **Student Services**

**Counseling services** are designed to give professional assistance to students with academic, career and life skills, and personal concerns.

<u>Academic counseling</u> is provided to assist students in understanding the various types of curriculum programs that are available at the College. Clarification of program qualifications and prerequisites are carefully explained.

<u>Career and personal/life skills counseling</u> is provided to assist students in career/decisionmaking skills, job-seeking skills, employment referrals, assessment and testing, and personal/life skills. These specific services are provided by the professional Counselor in the Career Center. Students are encouraged to visit the Counselor when life concerns occur which could affect their progress in school. All individual sessions are confidential.

#### **FAMILY EDUCATIONAL RIGHTS AND PRIVACY ACT OF 1974**

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 provides many safeguards regarding the confidentiality of and access to student records.

- 1. Students may review their educational records by making a written request to the Registrar.
- 2. Student records will not be reviewed by third parties unless permission is obtained in writing from the student. Exceptions may be made for instructors and administrators if the information is for educational purposes. Exceptions may also be made for parents who claim the students as dependents and for auditing or accrediting organizations. The Director of Student Services will make the final decision concerning access to records.
- 3. Official transcripts will be issued only when a written request is received from the student. Transcripts from high schools or other colleges will not be released.
- 4. MCC does not publish or distribute directory information or any personally identifiable information.
- 5. Authorities with court orders are permitted to review records in the presence of Student Services administrative staff only.

#### FIRST AID

First Aid kits are located in Student Services. Accidents which happen in class should be reported to the instructor. Otherwise, accidents should be reported to the Student Services Office.

#### HOUSING

Since the College has no dormitory facilities, students who wish to live away from home must make their own living arrangements. The College takes no responsibility for locating or supervising student housing. Students are encouraged to use student bulletin boards, local newspapers, and a list of local Realtors as tools in obtaining housing.

#### ORIENTATION

All new students are expected to participate in an orientation program conducted by the Student Services Staff. The purpose of orientation is to acquaint the student with the campus, faculty, student leaders, and support services, as well as to discuss policies and regulations of the College. Topics may include: calendar of events, student conduct, academic advising process, financial assistance, veteran benefits, student activities, child care facilities, attendance policy, withdrawal from class or college, grading system, grade reports, refund policy, placement policy, counseling services, transitional studies program, high school and GED completion information (when applicable), SGA, catalog revisions, policies and procedures regarding educational records and privacy of those records, and procedural due process.

#### STUDENT ATTIRE

Montgomery Community College frequently has prospective students, employers and other visitors on campus. In addition, companies seeking to relocate or open new industries may have representatives visiting the campus. Therefore, although MCC students may dress informally, students are encouraged to be clean and dress properly. To ensure safety and to minimize disruptions to other students, shirts and shoes are required at all times.

#### STUDENT CONDUCT

Students are expected to conduct themselves like mature adults at all times. Violations are handled in accordance with policies set forth in the **STUDENT CODE**.

# STUDENT GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION

All curriculum students at Montgomery Community College are members of the Student Government Association (SGA) and have the opportunity to participate in the organization and control of student affairs. The SGA is the official governing agency representing the students. Students receive experience in responsible citizenship through participation in student government activities. Activities such as sports, dances, picnics, socials, and student publications are supervised and approved by the SGA, the SGA advisor, and the Director of Student Services, as well as the Administrative Cabinet at the College.

 SGA Clubs & Organizations. There are various clubs and organizations at Montgomery Community College for students to join. Each club/organization has a faculty or staff advisor and an elected representative to the Student Government Association. These clubs/ organizations are:

Alpha Beta Chi (ABC-Early Childhood) Club Business Technologies Club Forestry Club Literary Guild Metal Engraving Society Practical Nursing Club Autobody Club Epsilon Sigma Pi (ESP/EMS) Gunsmithing Society Medical Assisting Club Pottery Club Sigma Kappa Delta

More information on each club is available in the Student Handbook.

#### STUDENT RESPONSIBILITIES

All students are responsible for the proper completion of their academic program. They must also maintain the required grade point average, know their academic standing, and meet all graduation requirements. Advisors and counselors are available to assist students, but final responsibility for program requirements rests with the student.

#### STUDENT SERVICES

The mission of Student Services is to provide high quality service to all students. Student Services professionals work in partnership with faculty and other college personnel to help ensure that student success in a broad sense is possible through strategies that develop knowledge, skills, good attitudes, self-determination and the ability to control one's environment.

Student Services activities include: admissions, assessment, counseling (academic, career and personal), registration and records, financial aid, veterans assistance, public relations job placement and referral, transfer student assistance, recruiting and coordination of student activities.

#### TELEPHONES

Public telephones are located in the Student Lounge areas on first hall and third hall in Building 100. Callers should be considerate of fellow students and limit calls to ten minutes. NOTE: Only in cases of an emergency will messages be delivered to students in class.

#### TRANSCRIPTS

Upon <u>written</u> request, the College will provide students with copies of their academic and financial aid transcripts. Students may receive or have transmitted, copies of transcripts only on themselves. MCC reserves the right to deny transcripts or copies of records not required to be made available by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act in any of the following situations: (1) the student has an unpaid financial obligation to the College;

(2) the student has an overdue library book(s), equipment, or materials belonging to the College; and (3) there is an unresolved disciplinary action against the student.

#### TUTORIAL SERVICES

The College provides tutorial services for those students who may be at risk of academically failing a course. The referral process may occur under the following conditions:

- (1) *Instructor Referral* The instructor may refer a student to the Counselor for tutorial services based on the individual's academic performance in class.
- (2) **Student Referral** -The student may refer themselves for tutorial services if they feel that they do not have a clear understanding of the course content, based on the results of the instructor's academic assessment.

Students interested in tutorial assistance should consult with the Counselor in the Career Center. Final authorization for tutorial services lies with the Director of Academic Programs.



Margo Gaddy, Counselor and Cynthia Kelly, Career Tracking Specialist are located in the Career Center. Margo is available for academic and personal student counseling while Cynthia assists with Career Center services in the evenings.

# Academic Information & Policies

#### ACADEMIC ADVISORS

Academic advising is a process which assists students in the clarification of their life/career goals and in the development of educational plans for the realization of their goals. It is a decision-making process by which students realize their maximum educational potential through communication and information exchanges with an advisor. Academic advising is ongoing and multifaceted, and is the responsibility of both student and advisor. The advisor serves as a coordinator of learning experiences through course and career planning and as a consultant concerning class performance, problems, and college activities. The advisor also serves as an agent of referral to other campus agencies as necessary. Each student is assigned an academic advisor from his/her major field of study after acceptance.

### **ACADEMIC FORGIVENESS POLICY**

The College recognizes that certain factors (age, maturity, preparation, etc.) play important roles in a student's academic progress. Therefore, after a five (5) year period of time, below average performance on prior work attempted may no longer be used to compute the student's GPA.

# **ACADEMIC LOAD (CREDIT HOURS)**

A full-time student is one who is enrolled in 12 or more hours of course work per term. Average full-time enrollment for most students will vary between 16 and 21 hours of credit. Students who wish to carry more than 22 credit hours must have prior approval from their academic advisor unless their curriculum requirements, as stated in the Catalog, require more than 22 hours in a particular term. This includes all credit hours from concurrent enrollment arrangements with other post secondary institutions. Course schedules and course loads should be carefully planned through consultation with a counselor and approved by the student's faculty advisor.

Each course listed is followed by a notation on the number of semester hours credit it carries. Normally, the number of semester hours earned is based on the number of class, laboratory, or shop hours spent under the supervision of the course instructor per week for the term. One semester hour credit is given for each hour of class per week; for each two hours of laboratory work per week; for each three hours of manipulative laboratory or shop per week; or for each ten hours of practicum per week. Contact hours are the number of actual hours a student is in attendance during one week.

#### **ADVANCED STANDING**

Montgomery Community College has established policies and procedures which may permit students to enter certain curriculum programs with advanced standing. The following means of awarding credits are approved by the College but are not used in GPA calculation and will generate no grade points.

**ADVANCED PLACEMENT FOR HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS (AP).** Advanced placement will allow a student to place into an advanced or higher level course. Students may earn credit for college-level placement courses based on completion of specified high school courses through articulation agreements with Montgomery Community College.

ARMED FORCES AND SERVICE SCHOOLS, PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION, AND EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING. Students desiring credits for experiences through the military service, professional certification, and experiential learning must do so through the Credit-By-Examination Policy. Students transferring credits from the Community College of the Air Force may do so in accordance with the Transfer of Credit Policy.

#### **Academic Information & Policies**

**COLLEGE LEVEL EXAMINATION PROGRAM (CLEP).** Credit may be allowed for up to 25 percent of college work based on appropriate scores of the CLEP subject area exams. CLEP subject examinations are evaluated based on the American Council on Education's (ACE) recommended scores where appropriate to the student's program of study. Recommended scores may be obtained from the Admissions Officer or the Counselor.

**CONTINUING EDUCATION UNITS (CEU's).** Students desiring to transfer credits into the curriculum division from a course completed while enrolled in a Continuing Education Program at an accredited post-secondary institution may do so according to the following guidelines:

- (1) The Student Services Staff will assess whether the courses or units are relevant to curriculum.
- (2) Credit hours will be awarded at a value of one-tenth (1/10) of the total contact hours successfully completed.
- (3) All passing grades (C or above) will be considered for credit. No CEUs will be used in computing the GPA.
- (4) No more than 25 percent of the curriculum's total credit hours required for graduation can be continuing education units.
- (5) Proficiency examinations may be required before CEU credits are awarded.

**CREDIT-BY-EXAMINATION.** A student who can demonstrate proficiency in a subject area may request a credit-by-examination in that subject in order to accelerate his/her studies. A student requesting this type of credit must follow specified guidelines. The student must:

- (1) Register for the course according to regular registration procedures set forth by the College.
- (2) Complete the Application for Credit-By-Examination unless the course has been given prior approval to be administered on an individual or group basis.
- (3) Submit the completed application to the appropriate departmental chairperson or lead instructor and Director of Academic Programs.
- (4) Schedule a time to complete the test with the assigned supervising instructor. The examination should be completed prior to the end of the drop/add period to afford the student the opportunity to add another class in its place. The credit-by-examination *must* be completed by the 10 percent reporting date of the term of application for credit to be awarded.
- (5) Complete a drop/add form if the examination is successfully completed. Tuition refunds will not be issued for credit hours earned through credit-by-examination.
- (6) The credit-by-examination may be attempted only once for each course. A student who has previously received a grade of "F," "D," or "I," for the course is not eligible to attempt a credit-by-examination for that course.

## **TRANSFER OF CREDITS**

Applicants wishing to transfer credit from another accredited institution of higher education must request official transcripts showing credit earned before any evaluation toward credit can be made. No grade lower than a "C" may be transferred. All course credit will be evaluated on merit and relevance. Course credit over ten (10) years old must be approved by the Vice President of Academic Affairs & Student Services or his designee.

For Practical Nursing students, major courses and Anatomy and Physiology credits must have been completed within the last three (3) years to be considered for credit. The College reserves the right to accept or reject credits earned at other institutions or to require the successful completion of appropriate proficiency through the Credit-By-Examination Policy before awarding credits. The final decision on transfer credit is determined by the Director of Student Services.

#### ADVERSE WEATHER POLICY (MCC CLOSING)

Should it be necessary to close the College due to severe or adverse weather conditions, the announcements will be made on the radio and television stations listed below. (Note: severe weather may include snow, sleet, freezing rain, severe thunderstorms, flooding, tornadoes, and hurricanes.)

#### TV Channels:

WFMY 2	Greensboro
WBTV 3	Charlotte
WRAL 5	Raleigh
WGHP 8	Greensboro/High Point
WSOC 9	Charlotte

Radio Stations:

WJRM 13.90 AM WZKY 158.0 AM WQMG 97.1 FM WHSL 100.3 FM TroyWSPC 101.0 AMAlbemarleWABZ 100.9 FMGreensboroWMAG 99.5 FMGreensboroWSOC 103.7 FM

Albemarle Albemarle Greensboro Charlotte

Additionally, if there is electrical power at the College, a message will be placed on the MCC telephone (voice mail) system.

# ATTENDANCE

Students are expected to attend all scheduled classes for which they are registered. Although special circumstances may cause a student to be absent, regular attendance is essential to satisfy regular course objectives. All absences will be evaluated by the instructor of the class

#### **Academic Information & Policies**

which the student has missed. Individual instructors will determine whether absences are excused or unexcused. Students who anticipate an absence should contact the instructor before the class meets. Should prior notice to the instructor be impossible, the student should expect to explain the absence upon return to class.

All work missed during absences must be made up. Failure to make up work which is missed will adversely affect the student's final grade for the course. To receive credit for a course, a student <u>must</u> attend 80 percent of class and 80 percent of lab hours. When absences total more than 20 percent of the total contact hours for the course, a student *will be dropped* from a class. If extenuating circumstances exist, the drop may be waived by the Director of Student Services.

When students are absent from class excessively, the instructor should initiate follow-up procedures by (1) contacting the student, and (2) notifying Student Services prior to the student missing 20 percent of the class.

Instructors <u>must</u> notify Student Services in writing (Unofficial Drop Form) when dropping a student from their class.

#### CATALOG OF RECORD

Effective with Summer Session 1997, MCC began operating on a semester system. Fall and Spring semesters are each sixteen (16) weeks in length. Summer Sessions are eight to ten (8-10) weeks in length.

Students in continuous attendance (summer term excepted) may graduate under the provisions of the catalog in effect on their date of entry into their current curriculum or under the requirements of a subsequent issue. Students not in continuous attendance must graduate under the provisions of the catalog in effect on their last entry date into the curriculum or subsequent issues. The catalog of record for a student who does a change of major is the catalog in effect at the time the change of major is effective.

#### CLASS/PROGRAM CANCELLATIONS

Montgomery Community College makes every effort to meet the needs and desires of its students. However, special circumstances may require the College to cancel classes or programs due to insufficient enrollment or funding. The College reserves the right to make such decisions as warranted. Students will receive 100 percent tuition refunds in the event of class or program cancellations or students may choose another class or program.

#### **COURSE REPETITION POLICY**

A student may repeat courses in which he/she has earned a grade below a "C" in an effort to earn a higher grade or raise the overall GPA. The higher of the grades will be used as the grade of record in computing the cumulative GPA. All grades received will remain on the student's transcript.

A student may repeat for credit or audit a course that he/she has completed with a grade of "C" or higher. However, the course must not have been taken more than once in a five year period. A course may not be taken twice during the same term on either a credit or an audit basis. However, a student may add to his/her mastery of course content by enrolling for the class upon recommendation of the instructor and approval of the Vice President of Academic Affairs and Student Services or his designee. Regular tuition charges apply for students repeating the class excessively and the College will not report membership hours. Any student who has completed a course with a grade of "C" or better may not displace a new student for the course.

#### **COURSE RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS**

A minimum of 25 percent of the total number of credit hours required for graduation in a particular program **must** be taken at Montgomery Community College. No more than 75 percent of required credit hours can be accepted as transfer credit.

#### **COURSE SUBSTITUTION POLICY**

Substitution courses must be approved by the appropriate departmental chairperson or the Vice President of Academic Affairs and Student Services or his designee. Course substitutions by students will be very limited and must be of a special nature. The College reserves the right to substitute courses whenever necessary and in the best interest of the students or the College. Course substitutions may not exceed 25 percent of the credit hours required for graduation.

#### **EVENING PROGRAMS**

The College offers evening programs which include many of the credit courses offered during the day hours, as well as non-credit courses primarily for adult general interest or occupational upgrading or retraining. The availability of credit courses at night allows the student who must work while attending school the opportunity to coordinate his/her school activities with employment.

#### **GRADING SYSTEM**

Montgomery Community College uses a grade-point system to determine each student's academic standing. This standing is determined by the "Grade-Point Average" or GPA. To determine the GPA, numerical values called "grade points" (or "quality points") are assigned to each grade. Grade points are assigned for each letter so that a GPA can be calculated. A letter grade is used to indicate the quality of a student's work in a course. The grading systems is as follows:

#### **Academic Information & Policies**

		QUALITY POINTS	
<u>GRADE</u>	<b>EXPLANATION</b>	PER CREDIT HOUR	
A (93-100)	Outstanding	4	
B (86-92)	Above Average	3	
C (78-85)	Average	2	
D (70-77)	Passing	1	
F (Below 70)	Failure	0	
I	Incomplete	No Credit	
W	Official Withdrawal	No Credit	
AU	Audit of a Course	No Credit	
CE	Credit by Proficiency Exams		
S	Satisfactory Progress		
U	Unsatisfactory		
СТ	Credit by Transcript	(Transfer Credit)	
NG	No Grade Issued by Instructor	No Credit	
*	An asterisk immediately follow	ving a grade indicates that the	
	course is not applicable to the student's current program of		
	study, that the course has been repeated, or that the grade was		
	earned in a transitional course.	These grades are not included	
	in the totals for GPA calculati	ons.	

Marks of AU, CE and CT are not considered as credit hours attempted nor are quality points awarded. The mark of CE will result in the recording of proper credit hours according to the course's assigned value. Incomplete (I) will be given when circumstances justify additional time to complete the course. Any incomplete grade not removed by the end of the succeeding term will be changed to an "F," unless additional time is granted by the instructor. Incomplete grades will not be considered for credit hours attempted until the grade is change by the instructor or is reverted to an "F" due to lack of proper action by the student. When removing an incomplete grade, students should not re-register for the course but work with the instructor on an open-lab basis.

#### **GRADE CONTESTING POLICY**

All students enrolled in classes at Montgomery Community College have the right to contest grades assigned to them. The following procedures will be followed by students who desire to contest a grade.

- 1. Students should schedule an appointment to discuss the matter with the instructor who has assigned the grade and request that the instructor review the basis for the grade. If the disagreement about the grade is resolved in this discussion, grade change action, where needed, should originate through the instructor.
- 2. If not resolved here, the student may present his/her case in writing to the appropriate departmental chairperson or lead instructor.
- 3. A final review may be made by the Vice President of Academic Affairs and Student Services or his designee in consultation with all individuals involved. If

the grade is declared invalid and set aside, the student may be given a comprehensive examination by the department involved to establish a grade.

The right to contest a grade expires at the end of the term following the one in which the grade was assigned. The time limit will be waived only in unusual circumstances. When a student contests a grade assigned by an instructor no longer employed by the College, Step One above does not apply. The Grade Contesting Policy should be followed to prevent future academic probation or suspension action. This is the first step in the appeals process for academic probation and suspension policies.

#### **GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS**

#### A student must:

- 1. Satisfy course requirements by completing at least 25 percent of the major courses in a degree, diploma or certificate program as a student at MCC.
- 2. Be enrolled at MCC during the term for which program requirements are completed. This may be waived only when extenuating circumstances exist and with the approval of the Director of Student Services and the appropriate instructor.
- 3. Complete the prescribed courses to meet the minimum number of credit hours required for a degree, diploma, or certificate.
- 4. Possess an overall 2.00 GPA.
- 5. Remove all financial obligations to MCC.
- 6. Associate degree students must satisfy the reading competency specified by the College.

#### HONORS AND AWARDS

ALL-USA ACADEMIC TEAM. The All-USA Academic Team includes students who are pursuing an Associate of Arts, Associate of Science or Associate of Applied Science degree. Students must have a cumulative grade-point average of not less than 3.25. Two students are eligible for nomination each academic year.

ALL-AMERICAN SCHOLAR PROGRAM. The All-American Scholar program includes students who have earned a 3.30 or higher grade point average. Students are nominated by faculty and Student Services staff.

**DEAN'S LIST.** The Dean's List is composed of students who are enrolled for at least 12 semester hours credit and earn a GPA of at least 3.00 for the term with no incomplete grades and no grade lower than a "B."

MINORITY LEADERSHIP AWARDS. The National Collegiate Minority Awards includes students who have demonstrated dependability, citizenship, leadership, enthusiasm,

#### **Academic Information & Policies**

responsibility and support of his/her College. A minimum grade point average of 3.00 is required. Students are recommended by faculty and Student Services staff.

**NATIONAL DEAN'S LIST.** This is a national foundation which recognizes outstanding students. Students awarded this distinction are eligible for the foundation's scholarships. Students are nominated by the Registrar and must complete a biographical data form before they are officially inducted into the National Dean's List Foundation.

**PRESIDENT'S LIST.** The President's List is composed of students who are enrolled for at least 12 semester hours credit and earn a GPA of 4.00 for the term with no incomplete grades.

WHO'S WHO AMONG STUDENTS IN AMERICAN JUNIOR COLLEGES. Students are chosen for nomination to Who's Who on the basis of scholarship ability, participation and leadership in academic and extracurricular activities, citizenship and service to Montgomery Community College, and potential for future achievement.

# **INDEPENDENT STUDY**

Students may, if unusual circumstances exist, register for Independent Study in some classes. Students must complete the Application for Independent Study and obtain approval from the supervising instructor, departmental chairperson and the Director of Academic Programs. Completed applications should be submitted to the Registrar at least one week prior to the student registering. After a student is registered for an independent study class, he/she must arrange a study time with the instructor of the class and must meet with the instructor at least once prior to the 10 percent reporting date for the class. Students not following this procedure will be dropped from the independent study class.

The student's registration form will show a scheduled time for independent study. However, the time is used for computer purposes only and may not be the actual time a student is meeting with the instructor. Each meeting time is individually scheduled by the instructor with each student registered for independent study.

The fees charged for independent study are the same as those fees charged for in-class credit courses. Certain curricula, because of special requirements, may not be approved for independent study. Those students receiving veteran benefits or financial aid are not eligible for independent study for pay purposes except when approved for special study in transitional studies courses.

#### **INMATE EDUCATION**

Montgomery Community College offers educational programs and courses to the residents of the local prison system. The local system includes Southern Correctional Institution and Montgomery Correctional Center.

#### **Academic Information & Policies**

#### REGISTRATION

Montgomery Community College operates on the semester system with each term being sixteen (16) weeks in length (excluding holidays) and except Summer Sessions, which are eight to ten (8-10) weeks in length. Courses are offered as outlined in each program area. Each individual must officially register for each class he/she attends. Registration is held at designated times each term as indicated in the Academic Calendar. Student Services will notify new applicants concerning times and other special registration procedures.

Registration is not complete until all fees are paid or deferred by the Business Office and the student obtains a receipt from the Business Office. The receipt and registration form must be presented to each instructor upon enrolling in any class. No person can participate in or attend any class unless he/she is officially registered for the class.

#### SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS

Social Security Numbers are used for the purpose of identification only. Students desiring that their Social Security Number not be used for this purpose, should contact the Registrar. A number will be assigned in lieu of the Social Security Number. Please note that this assigned number will be used on all academic records including transcripts, registration forms and grade reports.

#### STANDARDS GOVERNING STUDENT ENROLLMENT

ACADEMIC STANDARDS OF PROGRESS. Each student is expected to maintain satisfactory academic progress toward a degree, diploma or certificate. At the end of each term, a student's GPA for that term and his/her cumulative GPA are examined. Special Standards of Progress for Emergency Medical Science, Practical Nursing, and Medical Assisting students are published in the Emergency Medical Science Handbook, Medical Assisting Technology Handbook, and Practical Nursing Handbook. These standards replace those for curriculum students.

#### GRADE POINT AVERAGE TO DETERMINE STANDARDS OF PROGRESS.

The Grade Point Average is computed by dividing the total quality points earned by the total credit hours attempted. A student whose GPA falls below the standard listed in the following chart will be placed on academic probation.

Attempted Credit Hours	Degree & Diploma Programs	Associate in Arts & Sciences <u>&amp; Certificate Programs</u>
1 - 18	1.00	2.00
19-35	1.50	
36+	2.00	

To satisfy graduation requirements, a 2.00 cumulative GPA is required for A.A., A.S., A.G.E., A.A.S., diploma and certificate programs.

Satisfactory Academic Progress for Financial Aid. Financial aid recipients must meet satisfactory progress standards that are both qualitative and quantitative. These standards are governed by the U.S. Department of Education and Montgomery Community College.

**Qualitative measurement of satisfactory progress.** Each financial aid recipient must abide by the currently approved institutional policy of satisfactory progress published in the Catalog. Students failing to obtain the required GPA in any term will be placed on financial aid probation. Students receiving financial aid must progress toward successful program completion at an acceptable rate. The maximum time frame for program completion for all financial aid recipients may not exceed 150 percent of the published length of the program measured in credit hours. For example, if a program requires 60 credit hours to complete, the student will be allowed 90 credit hours to complete the program and still receive financial aid. Students receiving Federal financial assistance will be allowed to pursue one major and one minor simultaneously. However, the standards of satisfactory progress must be met for each program and will be evaluated each term.

Quantitative measurement of satisfactory progress. To insure that each financial aid recipient is progressing toward successful program completion, each student is required to complete 67 percent of all credit hours attempted. Credit hours attempted and completed will be evaluated at the end of each term. All hours attempted will be counted including grades of Incomplete, Withdrawal (after the published drop/add date), repetitions, credit-by-exam and transfer credits from other institutions. Transitional courses numbered below 100 are not included in the quantitative measure. Financial aid students may attempt a total of 30 semester hours in transitional course work if testing indicates need. Financial aid students should request all transcripts from other institutions that they have attended. Students on financial aid probation may have their funds held until the end of the probation term.

Students failing to meet the standards of academic progress (both qualitative and quantitative) may receive financial assistance for one additional term while on financial aid probation, but must meet the standards by the end of that term. Students on financial aid probation who do not maintain satisfactory academic progress are subject to suspension or termination of their financial assistance. Students wishing to appeal a financial aid probation status or a suspension/termination of financial assistance must follow the Appeals Process for Academic Probation and Suspension as outlined in the College Catalog.

ACADEMIC PROBATION. Students whose academic progress is unsatisfactory as determined by the cumulative GPA will be placed on academic probation. Students on academic probation are required to consult with a counselor and may be required to reduce their course load, repeat courses, or register for transitional studies classes to strengthen their educational background. Students failing to see a counselor by the end of the term in which they are notified of probationary status will not be allowed to re-enroll for the next term. Students may remove themselves from academic probation by re-establishing the minimum GPA standing for credit hours attempted.

ACADEMIC SUSPENSION. Each term students remain on academic probation, they must earn at least a "C" average or better until the GPA standard is met. Failure to earn this average may result in academic suspension for a period of at least one term. For pay purposes, veterans and financial aid recipients may not be continued in certified status beyond one term while below the standards of progress required to graduate without special counseling and approval. The Student Services Counselor and the student's academic advisor will determine specific guidelines for the removal of academic deficiencies and the conditions for the student to continue his/her program of study.

**APPEALS PROCESS FOR ACADEMIC PROBATION & SUSPENSION.** The Grade Contesting Policy should be followed to prevent future academic probation/suspension action. This is the first step in the appeals process for academic probation and suspension policies.

At the discretion of the Counselor and with concurrence of the appropriate advisor, students may request a waiver of the one term suspension to continue studies, provided the Counselor and advisor determine the need for additional time for proper adjustment to the academic environment.

**REINSTATEMENT FROM ACADEMIC SUSPENSION.** Students must make a written request for reinstatement after having been on suspension for a minimum of one term. For the term following reinstatement, students must take the appropriate course work determined by the Counselor and may be subject to dismissal for one academic year for that particular program of study if they fail to meet conditions stipulated by the Counselor. Entry into another program of study during a suspension period may be approved only by the Student Services Counselor. No student may be reinstated from academic suspension more than two times over any consecutive three year period in the same program of study.

#### TRANSFER OPPORTUNITIES

**COMPREHENSIVE ARTICULATION AGREEMENT.** In an effort to simplify and facilitate transfer of credit between community colleges and the University of North Carolina System, the University's Board of Governors and the State Board of Community Colleges have developed and approved a Comprehensive Articulation Agreement. This agreement addresses the transfer of students between institutions in the North Carolina Community College System and from that system to constituent institutions of the University of North Carolina. It applies to all North Carolina Community colleges and all constituent institutions of the University of North Carolina System. These courses are identified in the *Course Description* section.

ARTICULATION AGREEMENTS WITH OTHER PUBLIC AND PRIVATE INSTITUTIONS. Montgomery Community College also has formal transfer agreements with many other public and private four-year colleges and universities. Courses from these

#### **Academic Information & Policies**

institutions are not addressed in the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement and are considered on an individual basis with each private institution.

Note: Each institution has its own means of evaluating the appropriateness of transfer credit. The receiving institution is the final authority regarding transfer credit. Students are advised to consult a counselor at MCC and the Admission Office at the senior institution for additional information and assistance.

Additionally, some senior institutions maintain a cumulative grade point average (GPA) for their students. Therefore, any grade earned at MCC may possibly be considered in computing a GPA at any senior institution. Additionally, grades lower than "C" may disqualify students from consideration under the terms of the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement (CAA) and grade point averages will be computed again by the senior institution. For final approval of courses to be transferred from MCC, students should *consult with the institution that they plan to transfer to prior to registering for the course at MCC*.

#### TRANSITIONAL STUDIES CLASSES

The Transitional Studies classes at the College provide students with assistance through various instructional methodologies including computer-assisted instruction, classroom presentations, cooperative learning, tutoring to supplement the classroom experience, and peer- assisted review sessions.

The Transitional Studies classes address four specific functions of support: (1) College **Preparatory Courses** are for students who are under-prepared to enter college-level courses. Entry into and exit from these classes is determined through standardized testing. The program provides specialized courses for students who need to improve their basic skills in order to perform at the level required for admission to degree, diploma, and certificate programs. The student pays tuition for preparatory studies classes (classes with a course number below 100), but receives no credit toward graduation. (2) **Transitional Studies Courses** are for students exiting college preparatory courses and entering college-level English, math and reading; (3) **Supplemental Laboratory Studies** are for students experiencing difficulty in college-level course work; and (4) **Deficiency Courses** are those necessary for students completing course requirements for entry into a specific curriculum.

Classes may be offered in a classroom or laboratory setting and may incorporate multimedia materials to enhance the learning process. Registration into the above classes will be during the regularly scheduled registration period as published in the Academic Calendar. After registration, curriculum students may add one of these classes any time prior to the 10 percent reporting period. After the 10 percent reporting period, curriculum students may only receive special assistance by registering for courses through the Learning Center.

## **UNOFFICIAL DROP BY INSTRUCTOR**

State policy requires that a student must be dropped when the student gives notice of withdrawal or has been absent from class for two consecutive weeks without making personal contact with the instructor indicating intention to continue in the course. Also, a student may be dropped from a course for disciplinary reasons.

A student dropped for excessive absences or other reasons may be readmitted through Student Services. Permission to re-enroll will be given only with approval of the instructor. Absences must have been for a good reason and personal contact with the instructor must have been made to give or receive information or assignments relative to the course. All work missed during the period of absence must be made up to the satisfaction of the instructor. The grade issued for classes from which the student has been unofficially dropped is "F." Students may remove the grade of "F" by following the Official Withdrawal procedures.

# WITHDRAWAL FROM THE COLLEGE

A student who wishes to withdraw from the College or from an individual course should complete an official withdrawal form in Student Services. All required signatures should be obtained as indicated on the form. This will protect the student's scholastic standing, his/her right to re-enroll, and transfer credits. No student will be allowed to officially withdraw from any classes after the term has ended.

• Failure to officially withdraw may result in a grade of "F" for the student on all courses for which he/she is enrolled.

•If a student completes the Official Withdrawal process, the student may be given a grade of "W" for his/her class(es). Quality points will not be computed nor credit given.

•A student who withdraws from a course or the College after mid-term may be given a grade of "F' on all courses. Quality points will be computed unless the withdrawal is due to circumstances beyond the student's control. When extenuating circumstances exist, the Director of Student Services must approve the waiver of the grade of "F."



Student Services Staff, ready to serve you.

# Curriculum **Programs** Study

# **ASSOCIATE IN ARTS (A.A.)**

ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE (A.S.) An Associate in Arts or an Associate in Science Degree consists of 64-65 Semester Hours Credit (SHC). The curricula are designed to parallel the freshman and sophomore level course work at a four-year college or university and to transfer toward a baccalaureate degree. These college transfer programs are part of the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement. This agreement addresses the transfer of students between institutions in the North Carolina Community College System and the institutions of the University of North Carolina.

# **ASSOCIATE IN APPLIED SCIENCE (A.A.S.)**

An Associate in Applied Science Degree consists of 64-76 SHC. Curriculum programs of study leading to an A.A.S degree are composed of collegiate level studies and are designed to prepare students for employment as technicians in semi-professional fields.

Some Associate in Applied Science Degree programs may transfer to certain four-year colleges or universities through special articulation arrangements between those institutions and Montgomery Community College.

### **DIPLOMA AND CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS**

A diploma program consists of 36-48 SHC, and a certificate program consists of 12-18 SHC. These curricula are designed to prepare students for skilled or semi-skilled employment in a specific occupation. Diploma and/or certificate options are offered in some A.A.S. degree programs, and credits earned from these options may be applied toward the higher level credential. These options are noted in the individual program sections of this catalog.

# **GENERAL OCCUPATIONAL TECHNOLOGY**

General Occupational Technology is an A.A.S. degree program consisting of 64-76 SHC. The program is individualized for students according to their occupational interests and needs. This program is designed to aid graduates in becoming more effective workers and becoming better qualified for advancement within their field of employment.

## TRANSITIONAL STUDIES

Transitional studies courses are designed to ensure student success in academic course work. These courses are scheduled for students who need college preparatory course work according to placement scores and who need to complete course requirements for entry into a specific curriculum.

Transitional studies courses provide students with assistance through various instructional methodologies including computer-assisted instruction, classroom presentations, cooperative learning, tutoring to supplement the classroom experience, and peer-assisted review sessions. Classes may be offered in a classroom or laboratory setting and may incorporate multimedia materials to enhance the learning process.

<u>Course Number</u>	Course Name	<u>Credit</u>	<b>Hours</b>
	•		
ENG 070	Basic Language Skills	3 SHC	
ENG-080	Writing Foundations	4 SHC	
ENG 090	Composition Strategies	3 SHC	
ENG 090A	Composition Strategies Lab	1 SHC	
MAT 050	Basic Math Skills	4 SHC	
MAT 060	Essential Mathematics	4 SHC	
MAT 070	Introductory Algebra	4 SHC	
MAT 080	Intermediate Algebra	4 SHC	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			

#### Curriculum Programs of Study

RED 070	Essential Reading Skills	4 SHC
RED 080	Intro to College Reading	4 SHC
RED 090	Improved College Reading	4 SHC
SCI 090	Skills for the Sciences	3 SHC
ion fees apply to these courses	and the courses corry gradit hours	however the

Tuition fees apply to these courses, and the courses carry credit hours; however, the credits earned in these courses do not apply to the credit hours required for graduation in degree programs of study.

# DAY AND EVENING CREDENTIAL OPTIONS

Montgomery Community College offers students the opportunity to design a program of study which will best meet individual needs, schedules, and goals. Some academic programs offer both day and evening programs, and some offer students various credential options.

Academic Program Accounting (A25100)

Associate in Arts (A10100)

Associate in Science (A10400)

Autobody Repair (D60100)

Basic Law Enforcement Training (C55120)

Business Administration (A25120)

Business Administration/Banking and Finance (A2512A)

Criminal Justice Technology(A55180)

Schedule and Credential Options Day (A.A.S. Degree) Evening (A.A.S. Degree)

Day (A.A. Degree) Evening (A.A. Degree)

Day (A.S. Degree) Evening (A.S. Degree)

Day (Diploma/Certificate) Evening (Certificate) \*Evening certificate program offered based on student demand.

Certificate

Day (A.A.S. Degree/Diploma/Certificate) Evening (A.A.S.Degree/Certificate/ Diploma) \*Evening program can be completed in a minimum of 3 years.

Day (A.A.S. Degree) \*To begin fall semester 1999 Pending State Board Approval

Day (A.A.S. Degree) Evening (A.A.S.Degree)

Curriculum 1 rograms of Study		Curriculum 110grams of Study	
Early Childhood Associate (A55220)	<ul> <li>Day (A.A.S.Degree/Certificates)</li> <li>Evening (Certificate)</li> <li>I. Early Childhood Instructional Certificate</li> <li>II. Early Childhood Business &amp; Mgmt. Certificate</li> <li>*Early Childhood Instructional Certificate is a prerequisite to the Early Childhood Business and Management Certificate.</li> </ul>	Professional Crafts: Clay (A30300)	Day (A.A.S. Degree/Diploma/Certificates) Evening (Certificates) I. Basic Clay Certificate II. Advanced Clay Certificate *The Basic Clay Certificate or approval by the program lead instructor is a prerequisite for the Advanced Clay Certificate.
Electrical & Electronics Technology (A35220)	Day (A.A.S. Degree/Diploma/Certificate) Evening (Certificate)	Spanish Interpreter Education (A55370)	Day (A.A.S. Degree) *This Randolph Community College program is offered through a collaborative agreement on MCC campus.
Emergency Medical Science (A45340)	Day (A.A.S. Degree) Evening (A.A.S. Degree)	Taxidermy (D30380)	Day (Diploma/Certificates) Evening (Certificates)
Forest Management Technology(A15200)	Day (A.A.S. Degree)		I. Taxidermy: Mammal Certificate
General Occupational Technology (A55280)	(Consult Advisor)		II. Taxidermy: Fish Certificate
Gunsmithing (A30200)	Day (A.A.S. Degree/Diploma/Certificates) Evening(A.A.S.Degree/Diploma/ Certificates) I. Advanced Design and Repair II. Advanced Gunsmithing Technology *The Gunsmithing Diploma or completion of curriculum core is a prerequisite to the Advanced Gunsmithing Certificates.		
Information Systems Technology (A25260)	Day (A.A.S. Degree/Diploma/Certificate) Evening (Diploma/Certificate)		
Information Systems/Network Administration and Support (A2526D)	Day (A.A.S. Degree) *To begin fall semester 1999 Pending State Board Approval.		
Medical Assisting (A45400)	Day (A.A.S. Degree)		
Metal Engraving (D30240)	Day (Diploma/Certificate) Evening (Certificates) *Program offered based on student demand.		
Office Systems Technology (A25360)	Day (A.A.S. Degree/Diploma/Certificate) Evening (Diploma/Certificate)		-
Practical Nursing (D45660)	Day (Diploma)		

Curriculum Programs of Study

50

# ACCOUNTING (A25100) A.A.S. Degree

The Accounting curriculum is designed to provide students with the knowledge and the skills necessary for employment and growth in the accounting profession. Accountants assemble and analyze, process, and communicate essential information about financial operations.

In addition to course work in accounting principles, theories, and practice, students will study business law, finance, management, and economics. Related skills are developed through the study of communications, computer applications, financial analysis, critical thinking skills, and ethics.

Graduates should qualify for entry-level accounting positions in many types of organizations including accounting firms, small businesses, manufacturing firms, banks, hospitals, school systems, and governmental agencies. With work experience and additional education, an individual may advance in the accounting profession.

#### \*Microsoft Certification Program

Montgomery Community College is an Approved Microsoft Certification Testing Center. Certification tests are available for Microsoft Word, Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Access, Microsoft PowerPoint, Microsoft Outlook, and Microsoft FrontPage. Users who attain Expert User status in Word, Excel, Access, PowerPoint, and Outlook may also qualify to take the Microsoft Office 97 Integration exam which certifies the user as a Certified Microsoft Office Expert.

Montgomery Community College has incorporated the Microsoft Office 97 Package into specific curriculum classes in the Business Technologies Department, including the Accounting curriculum. It is possible to complete the Microsoft Certification program in one year, or students may take only those classes in which they wish to obtain certification.

Accounting Program students interested in Microsoft Certification should consult with the Business Technologies Department Chair or the Accounting Program Lead Instructor for details and course scheduling. However, it is not necessary to be enrolled in a degree program to take a Microsoft certification exam. Anyone who has otherwise obtained the competencies and wishes to sit for the exam may use MCC's Approved Certification Testing Center. There is a fee for sitting for Microsoft certification exams.

#### **Curriculum Programs of Study**

#### COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR ACCOUNTING Day Program

		A.A.S. Degra	ee			
Fall Sei	mester			Class	Lab	Credit
ACC	120	Principles of Accounting I		3	2	4
BUS	110	Introduction to Business		3	0	3
CIS	110	Introduction to Computers		2	2	3
ENG	111	Expository Writing	-	3	0	3
ENG	111A	Expository Writing Lab		0	2	1
OST	131	Keyboarding		1	2	<u>2</u>
		· · ·	Total	12	8	16
Spring	Semeste	r				
ACC	150	Computerized General Ledger		1	2	2
ACC	121	Principles of Accounting II		3	2	4
ACC	129	Individual Income Taxes		2	2	3
BUS	115	Business Law I		°.3	0	3
BUS	121	Business Math		2	2	3
ENG	114	Professional Research		<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
		and Reporting			_	
			Total	14	8	18
Fall Ser	mester					
ACC	220	Intermediate Accounting I		3	2	4
ACC	225	Cost Accounting		2	2	3
ECO	251	Principles of Microeconomics		3	0	3
HIS	114	Comparative World History		3	0	3
MAT	140	Survey of Mathematics		3	0	3
MKT	120	Principles of Marketing		. <u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
			Total	17	4	19
-						
	Semeste			-		
ACC	221	Intermediate Accounting II		3	2	4
BUS	225	Business Finance		2	2	3
01						
BUS	280	REAL Small Business		4	0	.4
BUS	260	Business Communication		3	0	3 3
ECO	252	Principles of Macroeconomics		3	0	3
ENG	233	Major American Writers	· ·	3	0	3
0			·			
REL	221	Religion in America		3	0	3
OST	286	Professional Development		<u>2</u>	<u>0</u>	2
			Total	16-18	2-4	18 - 19

#### Total Semester Hours Credit Required for A.A.S. Degree in Accounting: 71-72

# COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR ACCOUNTING Evening Program A.A.S. Degree

Fall Se	mester			Class	Lab	Credit	
BUS	110	Introduction to Business		3	0	3	
CIS	110	Introduction to Computers		2	2	3	
ENG	111	Expository Writing		3	0	3	
ENG	-111A	Expository Writing Lab		0	2	1	
OST	131	Keyboarding		1	· <u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	
			Total	9	6	12	
Spring	Semeste	r					
BUS	115	Business Law I		.3	0	3	
BUS	121	Business Math		2	2	3	
ENG	114	Professional Research		<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>	-
		and Reporting					
			Total	8	2	9	
			÷.				
Fall Se	mester						
ACC	120	Principles of Accounting I		3	2	4	
HIS	114	Comparative World History		3	0	3	
MAT	140	Survey of Mathematics		<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>	
			Total	9	2	10	
				· · ·			
	; Semeste				· ·		
ACC	121	Principles of Accounting II		3	2	4	
BUS	225	Business Finance		2	2	3	
0							
BUS	280	REAL Small Business		<u>4</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4</u>	
	- 1	· · ·	Total	5-7	2-4	7-8	
			· ·	· ·			
	emester			-			
ECO	251	Principles of Macroeconomics		3	0	3	
MKT	120	Principles of Marketing	~	3	0	<u>3</u>	
	_	Total	6	0	6		
	, Semeste				•	•	
BUS	260	Business Communication		3	0	3	
ECO	252	Principles of Microeconomics		3	0	3	
ENG	233	Major American Writers		3	0	3	
	r			-		2	
REL	221	Religion in America		3	0	3	
OST	286	Professional Development		2	<u>0</u>	2	
			Total	11 '	0	11	

# **Curriculum Programs of Study**

#### **Summer Sessions**

After the second Spring Semester, the following accounting courses will be offered in rotating summer sessions:

ACC ACC	220 221	Intermediate Accounting I Intermediate Accounting II	Total	3 <u>3</u> 6	2 2 4	4 <u>4</u> 8
ACC	129	Individual Income Taxes		2	2	3
ACC	150	Computerized General Ledger		1	2	2
ACC	225	Cost Accounting		<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
			Total	6	4	8

Total Semester Hours Credit Required for A.A.S. Degree in Accounting: 71-72



Laura, Bobbie, \*John, \*Stephanie, and Casey work on REAL (Rural Entrepreneurship Through Action Learning) project with instructor, Daffie Matthews. REAL is a course offered on the MCC campus to \*high school students through provisions of the Huskins Bill as well as to A.A.S. degree and diploma students.

# ASSOCIATE IN ARTS (A10100) A.A. Degree ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE (A10400) A.S. Degree

The Associate in Arts and Associate in Science curricula are designed to parallel the freshman and sophomore level course work at a four-year college or the North Carolina University System and to transfer to these institutions toward a baccalaureate degree.

Montgomery Community College currently offers several pre-majors and will continue to expand transfer opportunities through articulation pre-major agreements with the Board of Governors of the University of North Carolina and individual program agreements with specific four year private colleges.

Note: Each institution has its own means of evaluating the appropriateness of transfer credit. The receiving institution is the final authority regarding transfer credit. Students are advised to consult a counselor at MCC and the admission office at the senior institution for additional information and assistance.

Additionally, some senior institutions maintain a cumulative grade point average (GPA) for their students. Therefore, any grade earned at MCC may possibly be considered in computing a GPA at any senior institution. Further, grades lower than "C" may disqualify students from consideration under the terms of the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement (CAA), and grade point averages will be re-computed by the senior institution. For final approval of courses to be transferred from MCC, consult with the institution you plan to transfer to prior to registering for the course at MCC.

#### CURRICULUM STANDARDS FOR ASSOCIATE IN ARTS AND ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE PROGRAMS

The Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees are granted for planned programs of study consisting of a minimum of 64 and a maximum of 65 semester hours of college transfer courses. (Courses are approved for transfer through the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement. Courses may also transfer through bilateral agreements between institutions.) Courses offered through bilateral agreements may not transfer to all receiving institutions.)

#### General Education Core (44 SHC)\*

The general education core includes study in the areas of humanities and fine arts, social and behavioral sciences, natural sciences and mathematics, and English composition.

#### **English Composition (6 SHC)**

Two courses in English composition are required. In addition, Montgomery Community College requires ENG 111A, Expository Writing Lab (1 SHC). This requirement may be waived if credit for ENG 111 has been earned prior to entry.

#### Humanities/Fine Arts (12 SHC)\*\*

Four courses from at least three of the following discipline areas are required: music, art, drama, dance, foreign languages, interdisciplinary humanities, literature, philosophy, and religion. At least one course must be a literature course.

#### Social/Behavioral Sciences (12 SHC)

Four courses from at least three of the following discipline areas are required: anthropology, economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, and sociology. At least one course must be a history course.

#### Natural Science/Mathematics (14 SHC)

Natural Sciences (8 SHC):

Associate in Arts: Two courses, including accompanying laboratory work, from the biological and physical science disciplines are required.

Associate in Science: A two-course sequence in general biology, general chemistry, or general physics is required.

Mathematics (6 SHC):

Associate in Arts: At least one course in introductory mathematics is required; the other course may be selected from among other quantitative subjects, such as computer science and statistics.

Associate in Science: At least one course in mathematics at the precalculus algebra level or above is required; the other course may be a higher level mathematics course or may be selected from among other quantitative subjects, such as computer science and statistics.

#### Other Required Hours (20-21 SHC Electives)\*

Courses in health, physical education, college orientation, and/or study skills may be included as other required hours. Work experience may be included up to 1 SHC for career exploration.

Associate in Arts: A minimum of 20 SHC of college transfer general education, elective, and/or pre-major courses is required.

Associate in Science: A minimum of 14 SHC of college transfer courses in mathematics, natural sciences, computer science, and/or other pre-major courses is required. The remaining hours may be selected from elective transfer courses.

#### Total Semester Hours Credit in Program: 64-65

\* Students must meet the receiving university's foreign language and/or health and physical education requirements, if applicable, prior to or after transfer to the senior institution.

\*\* 3 SHC in Speech/Communication may be substituted for 3 SHC in Humanities/Fine Arts. Speech/Communication may not substitute for the literature component.

# **Curriculum Programs of Study**

#### **COURSE REQUIREMENTS** FOR ASSOCIATE IN ARTS. **Day and Evening Programs** A.A. Degree

			•			
Fall Set	mester			Class	Lab	Credit
ART	111	Art Appreciation		3	. 0	3
0	r					
MUS	110	Music Appreciation		3	0	3
BIO	111	General Biology I		3	3	4
ENG	111	Expository Writing		3	0	' 3
+ENG	111A	Expository Writing Lab		0	2	1
HIS	131	American History I		3	0	3
MAT 171		Precalculus Algebra		<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
			Total	15	5	17
Spring	Semeste	er				
BIO	112	General Biology II	•	3	3	4
MAT	151	Statistics I		3	0	- 3
ENG	113	Literature Based Research		3	0	3
HIS	132	American History II		3	0	3
*Electi	ve (3 ho	ours from approved list)		<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
			Total	14	5	16
Fall Se	mester					
ENG	131	Introduction to Literature		3	0	3
PSY	150	General Psychology		3	0	3
*Electi	ves (9- 1	0 hours from approved list)		<u>9</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>9</u>
			Total	15	0	15
Spring	Semest	er			-	
ENG	243	Major American Writers	1. A.	3	0	3
REL	221	Religion in America		3	0	3
SOC	210	Introduction to Sociology		3	0	3
*Electi	ves (8-9	hours from approved list)		<u>8</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>8</u>
			Total	17	0	17
*Appr	oved Ele	ectives for Associate in Arts				
BIO	120	Introductory Botany		3	3	4
BIO	130	Introductory Zoology		3	3	4
BIO	140	Environmental Biology		3	0	3
BIO	140A	Environmental Biology Lab		0	3	1
BIO	165	Anatomy & Physiology I		3	3	4
BIO	166	Anatomy & Physiology II		3	3	4
BIO	175	General Microbiology		2	2	3

CHM	151	General Chemistry I	3	3	4	
CHM	152	General Chemistry II	3	3	4	
COM	231	Public Speaking	3	0	3	
ECO	251	Prin. of Microeconomics	3	0	3	
ENG	231	American Literature I	3	0	3	
ENG	232	American Literature II	3	0	3	
ENG	241	British Literature I	3	0	3	
ENG	242	British Literature II	3	0	3	
ENG	243	Major British Writers	3	0	3	
ENG	261	World Literature I	3	0	3	• •
ENG	262	World Literature II	3	0	3	
ENG	271	Contemporary Literature	3	0	3	
FRE	111	Elementary French I	3	0	3	
FRE	112	Elementary French II	3	0	3	
FRE	211	Intermediate French I	3	0	3	
GEO	111	World Regional Geography	3	0	3	
HIS	114	Comparative World History	3	0	3	
HIS	121	Western Civilization I	3	. 0	3	
HIS	122	Western Civilization II	3	0	3	
HIS	162	Women and History	3	0	3	
HIS	167	The Vietnam War	3	0	3	
MAT	140	Survey of Mathematics	3	0	3	
MAT	165	Finite Mathematics	3	0	3	
MAT	172	Precalculus Trigonometry	3	0	3	
MAT	263	Brief Calculus	3	Ō	3	
MAT	271	Calculus I	3	2	4	
MAT	272	Calculus II	3	2	4	
PHY	151	College Physics I	3	2 2	4	
PHY	152	College Physics II	3	2	4	
POL	120	American Government	3	ō		
PSY	241	Developmental Psychology	3 3	Õ	3 3	
PSY	281	Abnormal Psychology	3	Ō	3	
REL	110	World Religions	3	0	3	
REL	211	Intro. to Old Testament	3	Ō	3	
REL	212	Intro. to New Testament	3	Ö	- 3	
SOC	213	Sociology of the Family	3	Ō	3	
SPA	111	Elementary Spanish I	3	Õ	3	
SPA	112	Elementary Spanish II	3	Õ	3	
SPA	211	Intermediate Spanish I	3	ŏ	3.	
SPA	212	Intermediate Spanish II	3	ŏ	3	
		P	-	v	2	

Total Semester Hours Credit Required for Associate in Arts Degree: 64-65 + Required course at MCC; does not count toward graduation requirements.

# **Curriculum Programs of Study**

# COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE Day and Evening Program A.S. Degree

Fall Se ART	mester 111	Art Appreciation		Class 3	Lab 0	Credit 3
0					0	5
MUS	110	Music Appreciation		3	0	3
BIO	111	General Biology I	•	3	3	4
ENG	111	Expository Writing		3	õ	3
+ENG		Expository Writing Lab		õ	2	1
HIS	131	American History I		3	õ	3
MAT	171	Precalculus Algebra		3	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
			Total	15	5	17
	·			10	~	•.
Spring	Semeste	r				
BIO	112	General Biology II		3	3	4
ENG	113	Literature Based Research		3 3	0	3
HIS	132	American History II		3	0	3 3 3 <u>3</u>
MAT	172	Precalculus Trigonometry		3	0	3
*Elective (3 hours from approved list)				<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
		· ·	Total	14	5	16
Fall Se						
CHM	151	General Chemistry I		3	3	4
ENG	131	Introduction to Literature		3 3 3	0	3
MAT	263	Brief Calculus		3	0	3 3 <u>3</u>
PSY	150	General Psychology			0	3
*Electiv	ve (3 ho	ours from approved list)		<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	
	<u> </u>		Total	15	3	16
	Semeste			-		
CHM	152	General Chemistry II		3	3	4
MAT	151	Statistics I		3	0	3
ENG	233	Major American Writers		3	0	3 3 <u>3</u>
REL	221	Religion in America		3	0	3
SOC	210	Introduction to Sociology		3	0	
* *		offician from Anno 1-4- in Octore	Total	15	3	16
		ctives for Associate in Science		2		,
BIO BIO	120 130	Introductory Botany		3	3	4
	130	Introductory Zoology		3	3	4
BIO BIO	140 140A	Environmental Biology		3	0	3
DIU	140A	Environmental Biology Lab		0	3	1

BIO	165	Anatomy & Physiology I	3	.3	4				
BIO	166	Anatomy & Physiology II	. 3	3	.4				
BIO	175	General Microbiology	2	2	3				
COM	231	Public Speaking	ublic Speaking 3 0						
ECO	251	Prin. of Microeconomics	3	0	3				
ENG	231	American Literature I	3	0	3				
ENG	232	American Literature II	3	0	3 3				
ENG	241	British Literature I	3	0	.3				
ENG	242	British Literature II	3 -	. 0	3				
ENG	243	Major British Writers	3	0	3				
ENG	261	World Literature I	3	0	3				
ENG	262	World Literature II	3	0	3				
ENG	271	Contemporary Literature	3	0	3				
FRE	111	Elementary French I	3	0	3	;			
FRE	112	Elementary French II	3	0	3				
FRE	211	Intermediate French I	3 3	0	3				
GEO	111	World Regional Geography		0	3				
HIS	114	Comparative World History	3	0	3				
HIS	121	Western Civilization I	3	0	3				
HIS	122	Western Civilization II	3	0	3				
HIS	162	Women and History	3	0	3				
HIS	167	The Vietnam War	3	0	3				
MAT	140	Survey of Mathematics	3	0	3				
MAT	165	Finite Mathematics	3	0	3				
MAT	271	Calculus I	3	2	4				
MAT	272	Calculus II	3	2	4				
PHY	151	College Physics I	3	2	4				
PHY	152	College Physics II	3	2	4				
POL	120	American Government	3 3 3	0	3				
PSY	241	Developmental Psychology	3	0	3				
PSY	281	Abnormal Psychology		0	3				
REL	110	World Religions	3	0	3				
REL	211	Intro. to Old Testament	3	0	3				
REL	212	Intro. to New Testament	3	0	3				
SOC	213	Sociology of the Family	3	0	3				
SPA	111	Elementary Spanish I	3	0	3				
SPA	112	Elementary Spanish II	3	0	3				
SPA	211	Intermediate Spanish I	3	0	3				
SPA	212	Intermediate Spanish II	3	0	3				
To	tal Seme	ster Hours Credit Required for Asso	iciate in Scien	ce Degr	ee: 64-65				

+Required course at MCC; does not count toward graduation requirements.

#### Curriculum Programs of Study

### **PRE-MAJOR ARTICULATION AGREEMENTS**

Graduates of Montgomery Community College who plan to transfer to a North Carolina University for the baccalaureate degree may choose to seek an Associate in Arts Pre-Major or an Associate in Science Pre-Major. Montgomery Community College offers the following pre-majors:

Associate in Arts Pre-Major: History Associate in Arts Pre-Major: Psychology Associate in Arts Pre-Major: Nursing Associate in Arts Pre-Major: Social Science Secondary Associate in Arts Pre-Major: Sociology Associate in Science Pre-Major: Biology and Biology Education

Additional pre-major opportunities may be offered as articulation agreements between the community colleges and North Carolina universities as finalized.

Note: Each institution has its own means of evaluating the appropriateness of transfer credit. The receiving institution is the final authority regarding transfer credit. Students are advised to consult a counselor at MCC and the admission office at the senior institution for additional information and assistance.

Additionally, some senior institutions maintain a cumulative grade point average (GPA) for their students. Therefore, any grade earned at MCC may possibly be considered in computing a GPA at any senior institution. Further, grades lower than "C" may disqualify students from consideration under the terms of the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement (CAA), and grade point averages will be re-computed by the senior institution. For final approval of courses to be transferred from MCC, consult with the institution you plan to transfer to prior to registering for the course at MCC.

#### COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR ASSOCIATE IN ARTS PRE-MAJOR: HISTORY (A1010H)

General E	ducation Co	ore (45 SHC)	Class	Lab	Credits
Eng	lish Compo	sition (6 SHC)			
ENC	3 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
ENG	G 113	Literature Based Research	3	0	3
Hui	nanities/Fin	e Arts (12 SHC)			
AR	Г 111	Art Appreciation	3	0	3
	or				
MU	S 110	Music Appreciation	3	0	3
EN	G 131	Introduction to Literature	3	0	3 3 3
REI	221	Religion in America	3	0	3
CO	M 231	Public Speaking	3	0	3
Soc	ial/Behavior	ral Sciences (12 SHC)			
HIS	121	Western Civilization I	3	0	3
HIS	122	Western Civilization II	3	0	3 3 3
PSY	7 150	General Psychology	3	0	3
SO	C 210	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	. 3
Nat	tural Science	e/Mathematics (14 SHC)			
BIC	) 111	General Biology I	3	3	4
BIC	) 112	General Biology II	3	3	4
MA	T 171	Precalculus Algebra	3	0.	3 3
MA	T 151	Statistics I	3	0	3
Other Re	quired Hou	rs			
HIS	-	American History I	3	0	3
HIS	S 132	American History II	3	0	3

An additional 14 to 15 SHC must be chosen from the list of approved electives for Associate in Arts. These additional elective courses must not have been used to satisfy other required hours.

# COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR ASSOCIATE IN ARTS PRE-MAJOR: NURSING (A1010I)

Gene	ral Educat	ion Cor	e (45 SHC)	Class	Lab	Credits
<i>,</i> ,			tion (6 SHC)			
	ENG	111	Expository Writing	3	0	.3
	ENG	113	Literature Based Research	3	0	3
	Humaniti	ies/Fine	Arts (12 SHC)			
	ART	111	Art Appreciation	3	0	3
	or					
	MUS	110	Music Appreciation	3	0	. 3
	ENG	131	Introduction to Literature	3	0	3
	REL	221	Religion in America	3	0	3 3
	ENG	233	Major American Writers	3	0	3
	Social/Be	haviora	l Sciences (12 SHC)			
	HIS	121	Western Civilization I	3	0	3
	PSY	150	General Psychology		0	
	PSY	241	Developmental Psychology	3 3	0	3 3
	SOC	210	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	3
	Natural S	Science/	Mathematics (14 SHC)		e	
	CHM	151	General Chemistry I	3	3	4
	CHM	152	General Chemistry II	3	3	4
	MAT	171	Precalculus Algebra	3	0	3
	MAT	151	Statistics I	3	0	3
Othe	er Required	l Hours				
	PSY	281	Abnormal Psychology	3	0	3
	SOC	213	Sociology of the Family	3	Ō	3
	BIO	165	Anatomy & Physiology I	3	3	4
	BIO	166	Anatomy & Physiology II	3	3	4
	BIO	175	General Microbiology	2	2	3

An additional 3 SHC must be chosen from the list of approved electives for Associate in Arts. These additional elective courses must not have been used to satisfy other required hours.

#### COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR ASSOCIATE IN ARTS PRE-MAJOR: SOCIAL SCIENCE SECONDARY EDUCATION (A1010M)

General Educ	General Education Core (45 SHC)				Credits
English	Compos	ition (6 SHC)			•
ENG	111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
ENG	113	Literature Based Research	3	0	3
Human	ities/Fine	Arts (12 SHC)			
ART	111	Art Appreciation	3	0	3
or	•				
MUS	110	Music Appreciation	3	0	3
ENG	131	Introduction to Literature	3 3 3	0	3
REL	221	Religion in America	3	0	3
ENG	233	Major American Writers	3	0	3
Social/I	Behaviora	Il Sciences (12 SHC)			
HIS	121	Western Civilization I	3	0	3
HIS	122	Western Civilization II	3	ິ	3
POL	120	American Government	3	0	3
SOC	210	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	3
Natura	l Science/	Mathematics (14 SHC)		÷	· .
BIO	111	General Biology I	3	3	4
BIO	112			3	4
MAT	171	Precalculus Algebra	3 3 3	0	3
MAT	151	Statistics I	3	0	3
Other Requir	ed Hours	e P	,		
GEO	111	World Regional Geography	3	0	3
HIS	131	American History I	3	0	3
HIS	132	American History II	3 3 3 3	0	3
ECO	251	Principles of Microeconomics	3	0	3 3

An additional 8 to 9 SHC must be chosen from the list of approved electives for Associate in Arts. These additional elective courses must not have been used to satisfy other required hours. 

#### COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR ASSOCIATE IN ARTS PRE-MAJOR: PSYCHOLOGY (A1010L)

General Ed		Class	Lab	Credits	
-	-	ition (6 SHC)			
ENG	. 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
ENG	113	Literature Based Research	3	0	3
Hum	anities/Fine	e Arts (12 SHC)			
<b>∽ART</b>	111	Art Appreciation	3	0	3
	or				
MUS	110	Music Appreciation	3	0	3
ENG	131	Introduction to Literature	3	0	3
REL	221	Religion in America	3	0	3
ENG	233	Major American Writers	3	0	3
Socia	l/Behavior	al Sciences (12 SHC)			
HIS	131	American History I	3	0	3
HIS	132	American History II		0	3
PSY	150	General Psychology	3	Ó	
SOC	210	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	3 3
Natu	ral Science	Mathematics (14 SHC)			
BIO	111	General Biology I	3	3	4
BIO	112	General Biology II	3	. 3	4
MAT		Precalculus Algebra	3	0	
MAT		Statistics I	3	Ő	3 3
	-	· .		~	

An additional 20 to 21 SHC must be chosen from the list of approved electives for Associate in Arts. These addidtional elective courses must not have been used to satisfy other required hours.

and the second second

67

11 m 1 m

#### COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR ASSOCIATE IN ARTS PRE-MAJOR: SOCIOLOGY (A1010N)

		re (45 SHC)	Class	Lab	Credits
English C	lomposi	ition (6 SHC)	· .		
ENG	111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
ENG	113	Literature Based Research	3	0	3.
Humaniti	ies/Fine	Arts (12 SHC)			
ART	111	Art Appreciation	3	0	3
or			•		
MUS	110	Music Appreciation	- 3	0	3
ENG	131	Introduction to Literature	3	0	-3
REL	221	Religion in America	3	0	3
ENG	233	Major American Writers	3	0	3
Social/Be	haviora	al Sciences (12 SHC)	· .		
HIS	131	American History I	3	0	3
SOC	213	Sociology of the Family	3	0	3
PSY	150	General Psychology	3	0	3
SOC	210	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	3
Natural S	Science/	Mathematics (14 SHC)			
BIO	111	General Biology I	3	3	4
BIO	112	General Biology II	3	3	4
MAT	171	Precalculus Algebra	3	0	3
MAT	151	Statistics I	3	0	3

An additional 20 to 21 SHC must be chosen from the list of approved electives for Associate in Arts. These additional elective courses must not have been used to satisfy other required hours.

# **Curriculum Programs of Study**

.

# COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE PRE-MAJOR: BIOLOGY AND BIOLOGY EDUCATION (A1040A)

Gene	General Education Core (45 SHC)				Lab	Credits
	English	Compos	sition (6 SHC)			
	ENG	111	Expository Writing	3	0	3
	ENG	113	Literature Based Research	3	0	3
	Humani	ities/Fin	e Arts (12 SHC)			
	ART	111	Art Appreciation	3	0	3
	or					
	MUS	110	Music Appreciation	3	. 0	3.
	ENG	131	Introduction to Literature	3	0	3
	REL	221	Religion in America	3	0	3 3 3
	ENG	233	Major American Writers	3	0	3
	Social/E	ehavior	al Sciences (12 SHC)			
	HIS	131	American History I	3	0	3
	HIS	132	American History II	3	0	3 3 3
	PSY	150	General Psychology	3	0	3
	SOC	210	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	3
	Natural	Science	/Mathematics (14 SHC)			
	CHM	151	General Chemistry I	3	3	4
	CHM	152		. 3	3	4
	MAT	171	Precalculus Algebra	3	0	3
	MAT	151	Statistics I	3	0	3 3
Oth	er Requir	ed Hour	S			
	BIO	120	Introductory Botany	3	3	4
	BIO	111	General Biology I	- 3	3	4
	BIO	112	General Biology II	3	3	4
	PHY	151	College Physics I	3	3	4
	PHY	152	College Physics II	3	3	4
			· ·			

# AUTOBODY REPAIR (D60100) Diploma/Certificate

The Autobody Repair curriculum provides training in the use of equipment and materials of the autobody repair trade. The student studies the construction of the automobile body and techniques of autobody repairing, rebuilding, and refinishing.

The course work includes autobody fundamentals, industry overview, and safety. Students will perform hands-on repairs in the areas of non-structural and structural repairs, MIG welding, plastics and adhesives, refinishing, and other related areas.

Graduates of the curriculum should qualify for entry-level employment opportunities in the automotive body and refinishing industry. Graduates may find employment with franchised independent garages, or they may become self-employed.

\*Note: The Autobody Repair Evening Certificate Program is offered based on student demand.

#### **Curriculum Programs of Study**

#### COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR AUTOBODY REPAIR Day Program Diploma/Certificate

Fall Ser	nester			Class	Lab	Credit
+ AUB	111	Painting and Refinishing I	·	2	6	4
+ AUB	121	Non-Structural Damage I		1	4	3
+ AUB	131	Structural Damage I		2	4	4
+ AUB	134	Autobody MIG Welding		1	4	3
MAT	101	Applied Mathematics I		<u>2</u>	2	<u>3</u>
		Tot	al	8	$\overline{20}$	17
Spring Semester						
AUB	112	Painting and Refinishing II		2	6	4
AUB	122	Non-Structural Damage II		2	6	. 4
AUB	136	Plastics and Adhesives		1	4	3
BUS	230	Small Business Management		3	0	3
or						
BUS	280	REAL Small Business		4	0	4
CIS	113	Computer Basics		0	2	1
ENG	101	Applied Communications I		<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
		Tot	al	11-12	18	18-19
Summer Session						
AUB	114	Special Finishes		1	2	2
AUB	132	Structural Damage II		2	<u>6</u>	<u>4</u> 6
		Tot	al	3.	8.	6

Total Semester Hours Credit Required for Autobody Repair Diploma: 41 - 42

+ Total Semester Hours Credit Required for Autobody Repair Certificate: 14
#### 1.1.1

#### COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR AUTOBODY REPAIR Evening Program Certificate

Fall Se AUB AUB	<b>mester</b> 121 134	Non-Structural Damage I Autobody MIG Welding	Total	Class 1 <u>1</u> 2	Lab 4 <u>4</u> 8	Credit 3 <u>3</u> 6	
Spring AUB	Semest 111	er Painting & Refinishing I		2	6	4	
Summ AUB	er Sessi 131	on Structural Damage I		2	4	4	

Total Semester Hours Credit Required for Autobody Repair Certificate: 14

#### Curriculum Programs of Study

# BASIC LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING (C55120) Certificate

Basic Law Enforcement Training (BLET) is designed to give students essential skills required for entry-level employment as law enforcement officers with state, county, or municipal governments, or with private enterprise.

This program utilizes topics and methods of instruction mandated by the State Commission. General subjects include criminal, juvenile, civil, traffic, and alcoholic beverage laws; investigative, patrol, custody, and court procedures; emergency responses; and ethics and community relations.

Successful graduates receive a curriculum certificate and are qualified to take certification examinations mandated by the North Carolina Criminal Justice Education and Training Standards Commission and/or the North Carolina Sheriff's Education and Training Standards Commission.

#### COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR BASIC LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING Day and Evening Programs Certificate

Spring	Semeste	er.	Class	Lab	Credit	
CIC	100	r Basic Law Enforcement Training	9	27	18	

\* Subject to change based on State Board of North Carolina Community College mandates.

Total Semester Hours Credit Required for Basic Law Enforcement Training Certificate: 18

# BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (A25120) A.A.S. Degree

The Business Administration curriculum is designed to introduce students to the various aspects of the free enterprise system. Students will be provided with a fundamental knowledge of business functions, processes, and an understanding of business organizations in today's global economy.

Course work includes business concepts such as accounting, business law, economics, management, and marketing. Skills related to the application of these concepts are developed through the study of computer applications, communication, team building, and decision making.

Through these skills, students will have a sound business education base for life-long learning. Graduates are prepared for employment opportunities in government agencies, financial institutions, and large to small business or industry.

#### \*Microsoft Certification Program

Montgomery Community College is an Approved Microsoft Certification Testing Center. Certification tests are available for Microsoft Word, Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Access, Microsoft PowerPoint, Microsoft Outlook, and Microsoft FrontPage. Users who attain Expert User status in Word, Excel, Access, PowerPoint, and Outlook may also qualify to take the Microsoft Office 97 Integration exam which certifies the user as a Certified Microsoft Office Expert.

Montgomery Community College has incorporated the Microsoft Office 97 Package into specific curriculum classes in the Business Technologies Department, including the Business Administration curriculum. It is possible to complete the Microsoft Certification program in one year, or students may take only those classes in which they wish to obtain certification.

Business Administration Program students interested in Microsoft Certification should consult with the Business Technologies Department Chair or the Business Administration Program Lead Instructor for details and course scheduling. However, it is not necessary to be enrolled in a degree program to take a Microsoft certification exam. Anyone who has otherwise obtained the competencies and wishes to sit for the exam may use MCC's Approved Certification Testing Center. There is a fee for sitting for Microsoft certification exams. **Curriculum Programs of Study** 

#### COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION Day Program A.A.S. Degree/Diploma/Certificate

Fall Semester *+ACC 120	Principles of Accounting I		Class	Lab 2	Credit
*+BUS 110	Introduction to Business		3 3	0	4 3
*+CIS 110	Introduction to Computers		2	2	3
*ENG 111	Expository Writing		3	.0	3
*ENG 111A	Expository Writing Lab		0	2	1
*OST 131	Keyboarding		1	$\frac{1}{2}$	<u>2</u>
051 151	1x0y00urding	Total	12	8	16
			12	Ŭ	10
Spring Semeste	r	• *			
ACC 121	Principles of Accounting II		3	2	4
*+BUS 115	Business Law I		3	0	3
*+BUS 121	Business Math		2	2	3
CIS 120	Spreadsheet I		2	2	3
ENG 114	Prof. Research and Reporting		3	0	3
*OST 136	Word Processing		<u>1</u>	2	2
		Total	14	8	18
Summer Sessio					•
*BUS 153	Human Resources Management		3	0	3
ISC 131	Quality Management		<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
		Total	6	0	6
Fall Semester					
*BUS 137	Principles of Management		3	0	3
CIS 169	Business Presentations		1	2	2
*ECO 251	Principles of Microeconomics		3	0	3
HIS 114	Comparative World History		3	ŏ	3
*MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics		3	ŏ	3
*MKT 120	Principles of Marketing		3	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
14HX1 / 120	1 moiples of Marketing	Total		2	17
. · · · :	in the second		10	. –	
Spring Semest	er				
BUS 225	Business Finance		2	2	3
or					
BUS 280	REAL Small Business		4	0	4
BUS 260	<b>Business Communication</b>		3	0	3
ECO 252	Principles of Macroeconomics		3	0	3

(Spring	Semester	Continued)		-		
ENG	233 -	Major American Writers		3	0	3
or						
REL	221	Religion in America		3	0	3
OST	286	Professional Development		2	<u>0</u>	<u>2</u>
		· To	otal	13-15	0-2	14-15

### Total Semester Hours Credit Required for A.A.S. Degree in Business Administration: 71-72

\*Total Semester Hours Credit Required for Business Administration Diploma: 39

+Total Semester Hours Credit Required for Business Administration Certificate: 16

# **Curriculum Programs of Study**

# COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION Evening Program A.A.S. Degree

The first year of Business Administration courses will be repeated each year while the second and third year courses will be offered annually on a rotating basis.

	Fall Sen	ıester			Class	Lab	Credit
	*+BUS	110	Introduction to Business		3	0	3
	*+CIS	110	Introduction to Computers		2	2	3
	*ENG	111	Expository Writing		3	0	3
	*ENG	111A	Expository Writing Lab		0	2	1
	*OST	131	Keyboarding		1	<u>2</u> 6	2 12
			Tota	ıl	10	6	12
	Spring S	Somocto	-				
	*+BUS		Business Law I		3	0	3
		121	Business Math		2	2	3
	ENG	121	Professional Research and Reporting		3	õ	3
	*OST	136	Word Processing		<u>1</u>	2	2
	031	150	Totz	1	9	4	11
			104		,	-	**
	Fall Ser	nester					
	*+ACC	120	Principles of Accounting I		3	2	4
	CIS	169	Business Presentations		1	2	2
	HIS	114	Comparative World History		3	0	3
•	*MAT	140	Survey of Mathematics		<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	2 3 <u>3</u> 12
			Tot	al	10	4	12
	Spring	Semeste	r.				
	ACC	121	Principles of Accounting II		3	2	4
	*BUS	153	Human Resources Management		3	0	3
	BUS	225	Business Finance		2	2	3
	or		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
	BUS	280	REAL Small Business		4	0	4
	CIS	120	Spreadsheet I		<u>2</u>	2	<u>3</u>
			Tot	al	10	6	13

Fall Se *BUS *ECO ISC	137 251 131	Principles of Management Principles of Microeconomics Quality Management		3 3 3	0 0 0	3 3 3	
*MKT	120	Principles of Marketing	Total	<u>2</u> 12	0	<u>3</u> 12	
BUS ECO ENG	Semeste 260 252 233	r Business Communication Principles of Macroeconomics Major American Writers		3 3 3	0 0 0	3 3 3	
or REL OST	221 286	Religion in America Professional Development	Total	3 <u>2</u> 11	0 <u>0</u> 0	3 <u>2</u> 11	

#### Total Semester Hours Credit Required for A.A.S. Degree in Business Administration: 71-72

\*Total Semester Hours Credit Required for Business Administration Diploma: 39

+Total Semester Hours Credit Required for Business Administration Certificate: 16 **Curriculum Programs of Study** 

# BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION/ BANKING AND FINANCE (A2512A) A.A.S. Degree

Banking and Finance is a concentration under the curriculum title of Business Administration. This curriculum is designed to prepare individuals for a career with various financial institutions and other businesses. Course work includes principles of banking, money and banking, lending fundamentals, banking and business law, and practices in the areas of marketing, management, accounting, and economics.

Graduates should qualify for a variety of entry-level jobs in banking and finance. Also available are employment opportunities with insurance, brokerage and mortgage companies, and governmental lending agencies.

\*Note: Pending State Board Approval

# COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION/ BANKING AND FINANCE Day Program A.A.S. Degree

Fall Se	mester 120	Deinsigles of Assounting I		Class 3	Lab	Credit
ACC		Principles of Accounting I Introduction to Business		3	2 0	3
BUS	110			2	2	3
CIS	110	Introduction to Computers		23		3
ENG	111	Expository Writing			0	3
ENG	111A	Expository Writing Lab		0	2	
BAF	110	Principles of Banking	-	<u>3</u>	0	3
			Total	14	6	17
	Semeste			•	-	
ACC	121	Principles of Accounting II		3	2	4
BUS	115	Business Law I		3	0	3
BAF	131	Fund of Banking		3	0	3
PSY	150	Spreadsheet I		2 <u>3</u>	2	3 3 <u>3</u>
ENG	114	Prof. Research and Reporting			<u>0</u>	
			Total	14	4	- 16
Summ	er Sessio					
BUS	153	Human Resources Management		3	0	3 <u>3</u>
BAF	141	Law & Banking: Principles		<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u> -
			Total	6	0	6
Fall Se	mester					
BUS	137	Principles of Management		3	0	3
BAF	222	Money and Banking		3	0	3
ECO	251	Principles of Microeconomics		3	0	3
HIS	114	Comparative World History		3	0	3
MAT	140	Survey of Mathematics		3	. 0	3 3 <u>3</u>
MKT	120	Principles of Marketing		<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
			Total	18	0	18
Spring	Semeste	r				
BAF	244	Bank Management		3	0	3
BUS	260	Business Communication		3	0	3
ECO	252	Principles of Macroeconomics		3	0	3 -
OST	286	Professional Development		2	0	2
BAF	232	Consumer Lending		<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
		-	Total	14	0	14

Total Semester Hours Credit Required for A.A.S. Degree in Business Administration/Banking and Finance: 71

## **Curriculum Programs of Study**

# CRIMINAL JUSTICE TECHNOLOGY (A55180) A.A.S. Degree

The Criminal Justice Technology curriculum is designed to provide knowledge of criminal justice systems and operations. Study will focus on local, state, and federal law enforcement, judicial processes, corrections, and security services. The role of the criminal justice system within society will be explored.

Emphasis is on criminal justice systems, criminology, juvenile justice, criminal and constitutional law, investigative principles, ethics, and community relations. Additional study may include issues and concepts of government, counseling, communications, computers, and technology.

Employment opportunities exist in a variety of local, state, and federal law enforcement, corrections, and security fields. Examples include police officer, deputy sheriff, county detention officer, state trooper, intensive probation/parole surveillance officer, correctional officer, and loss prevention specialist.

#### COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR CRIMINAL JUSTICE Day and Evening Programs A.A.S. Degree

The Criminal Justice Program is offered semester by semester on a consecutively rotating basis.

Fall Se CJC CJC CJC ENG ENG PSY	mester 111 112 113 111 111A 150	Introduction to Criminal Justice Criminology Juvenile Justice Expository Writing Expository Writing Lab General Psychology	Total	Class 3 3 3 0 <u>3</u> 15	Lab 0 0 0 2 <u>0</u> 2	Credit 3 3 3 1 <u>3</u> 16	
Spring	Semester	r					
CIC CIC CIC CIC CIC ENG	120 121 131 132 114	Interview and Interrogation Law Enforcement Operations Criminal Law Court Procedure & Evidence Professional Research & Reporting	Total	1 3 3 <u>3</u> 1 <b>3</b>	2 0 0 0 0 2	2 3 3 <u>3</u> <u>3</u> 14	
Summe	er Session	1					
CIC	212 232	Ethics and Community Relations Civil Liability	Total	3 <u>3</u> 6	0 <u>0</u> 0	3 <u>3</u> 6	
Fall Se	mester						•
CIS CJC CJC CJC CJC MAT	110 213 221 231 140	Introduction to Computers Substance Abuse Investigative Principles Constitutional Law Survey of Mathematics	Total	3 3 3 <u>3</u> <u>3</u> <b>15</b>	0 0 2 0 <u>0</u> 2	3 3 4 <u>3</u> 17	
Spring	Semeste	r ·					
CJC CJC O	141 211	Corrections Counseling		3 3	0 0	3 3	
PSY CJC CJC ENG	264 225 241 233	Counseling Techniques Crisis Intervention Community Based Corrections Major American Writers		2 3 3 3	2 0 0 0	3 3 3	
REL	221	Religion in America	Total	3 1 <b>4-15</b>	<u>0</u> 2	<u>3</u> 15	

#### Total Semester Hours Credit Required for A.A.S. Degree in Criminal Justice Technology: 68

82

ł

# EARLY CHILDHOOD ASSOCIATE (A55220) A.A.S. Degree/Certificate

The Early Childhood Associate curriculum prepares individuals to work with children from infancy through middle childhood in diverse learning environments. Students will combine theories with practice in actual settings with young children under the supervision of qualified teachers.

Course work includes child growth and development; physical/nutritional needs of children; care and guidance of children; and communication skills with parents and children. Students will foster the cognitive/language, physical/motor, social/emotional and creative development of young children.

Graduates are prepared to plan and implement developmentally appropriate programs in early childhood settings. Employment opportunities include child development and child care programs, preschools, public and private schools, recreational centers, Head Start programs, and school age programs.

Apple at

83

#### COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD ASSOCIATE Day Program A.A.S. Degree/Certificates

The Early Childhood Instructional Certificate is a prerequisite for the Early Childhood Business and Management Certificate.

Fall Semester		Class	Lab	Work	Credit
++CIS 113	Computer Basics	0	2	0	1
+EDU 111	Early Childhood Credential I	2	0	0	2
+EDU 112	Early Childhood Credential II	2	0	0	2
or					
EDU 113	Family Credential	2	0	0	2
+EDU 146	Child Guidance	3	0	0	3
+EDU 151	Creative Activities	3	0	0	3
ENG 111	Expository Writing	2 3 3 3 3	0	0	3
PSY 150	General Psychology		<u>0</u> 2	<u>0</u> 0	2 3 3 <u>3</u> 17
	Total	16	2	0	17
Spring Semeste	er				
++EDU 131	Children, Family and Community		0	0	3
+EDU 144	Child Development I	3	0	0	3
EDU 171	Instructional Media	1	2	0	2
EDU 185	Cognitive/Language Activities	3	0	0	3
EDU 251	Exploration Activities	3 3 3	0	0	3
ENG 114	Prof. Research & Reporting	3	0	0	3 2 3 3 <u>3</u> <u>3</u> <b>20</b>
MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u> 2	<u>0</u> 0	3
·	Total	19	2	0	20
Summer Sessio	n				·
COE 111	Cooperative Work Experience I	0	0	10	1
COE 115	Work Experience Seminar I	1	0	0	1
COE 122	Cooperative Work Experience II	0	0	20	2
COE 125	Work Experience Seminar II	$\frac{1}{2}$	` <u>0</u>	0	2 <u>1</u> 5
	Total	2	0	30	5
Fall Semester					
+EDU 145	Child Development II	3	0	0	3
EDU 221	Children with Special Needs	3	0	0	3
EDU 234	Infants, Toddlers, and Twos	3	0	0	3
EDU 259	Curriculum Planning	3	0	0	3
++EDU 261	Early Childhood Administration	I 2	0	0	2
EDU 282	Early Childhood Literature	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	3 3 3 2 <u>3</u> 17
	Total	17	0	0	17

# Curriculum Programs of Study

Spring S	emester	•				
++ BŬS		Small Business Management	.3	0	0	3
	9 <b>r</b>	DEAL Small Duringer		•	^	
++ BUS	280	REAL Small Business	4	0 0	Ū	4
EDU	153	Health, Safety and Nutrition	3	0 0	0 0	3
EDU	153A	Health, Safety and Nutrition Lab	0	2	0	1
++EDU	262	Early Childhood Administration II	3	0	0	3
(Spring s	emester	continued)				
EDU	286	Early Childhood Issues	1	0	0	1
ENG	233	Major American Writers	3	ŏ	ŏ	3
0	r	5				
REL	221	Religion in America	3	0	0	3
PSY	263	Educational Psychology	3	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	3
·		Total	19-20	2	Ō	17-18
***********						

Total Semester Hours Credit Required for A.A.S. Degree in Early Childhood Associate: 76 - 77

+ Total Semester Hours Credit Required for Early Childhood Instructional Certificate: 16

++ Total Semester Hours Credit Required for Early Childhood Rusiness and Management Certificate: 12

+ Early Childhood Instructional Certificate is designed for the student who plans to seek employment or to upgrade his/her skills in working with preschool and primary school grade children.

++Early Childhood Business and Management Certificate is designed for the student who plans to seek employment in day care administration.

#### COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD ASSOCIATE Evening Program Certificates

The Early Childhood Instructional Certificate is a prerequisite for the Early Childhood Business and Management Certificate.

#### Early Childhood Instructional Certificate

This certificate option is designed for the student who plans to seek employment or to upgrade his/her skills in working with preschool and primary grade school children.

			Class	Lab	Work	Credit	
EDU	111	Early Childhood Credential I	2	0	0	2	•
EDU	112	Early Childhood Credential II	2	0	0	2	
01	r i				· ·		
EDU	113	Family Credential	2	0	0	2	
EDU	144	Child Development I	3	0	0	3	
EDU	145	Child Development II	3	0	0	3	
EDU	146	Child Guidance	3	0	0	3	
EDU	151	Creative Activities	3	0	0	3	
		Tota	d 16	ō	ō	16	

+ Total Semester Hours Credit Required for Early Childhood Instructional Certificate: 16

#### Early Childhood Business and Management Certificate

This certificate option is designed for the student who plans to seek employment in day care administration.

			Class	Lab	Work	Credit
BUS	230	Small Business Management	3	0	0	3
CIS	113	Computer Basics	0	2	0	1
EDU	131	Children, Family and Communi	ty 3	0	0	3
EDU	261	Early Childhood Administration	nÎ 2	0	0	2
EDU	262	Early Childhood Administration	n II <u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
		Tota	l 11	2	0	12

+ Total Semester Hours Credit Required for Early Childhood Business and Management Certificate: 12 Curriculum Programs of Study

#### COURSE SEQUENCE FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD ASSOCIATE Evening Program Certificates

Fall Se	Fall Semester				Work	Credit	
CIS	113	Computer Basics	0	2	0	1	
EDU	111	Early Childhood Credential I	2	0	0	2	
EDU	112	Early Childhood Credential II	2	0	0	2	
01	r -						
EDU	113	Family Credential	2	0	0	2	
EDU	146	Child Guidance	3 .	0	0	2	
EDU	261	Early Childhood Administration	[2]	0	0	2	
EDU	144	Child Development I	3	0	0	3	
Spring	Semeste	er	Class	Lab	Work	Credit	
BUS	230	Small Business Management	3	0	0	3	
EDU	131	Children, Family and Community	7 3	0	0	3	
EDU	145	Child Development II	3	0	0	3.	
EDU	151	Creative Activities	3	0	0	3	
EDU	262	Early Childhood Administration	II 3	0	0	3	

### **Curriculum Programs of Study**

# ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY (A35220) A.A.S. Degree/Diploma/Certificate

The Electrical/Electronics Technology curriculum is designed to provide training for persons interested in the installation and maintenance of electrical/electronics system found in residential, commercial and industrial facilities.

Training, most of which is hands-on, will include such topics as DC/AC theory, basic wiring practices, digital electronics, programmable logic controllers, industrial motor controls, the National Electric Code, and other subjects as local needs require.

Graduates should qualify for a variety of jobs in the electrical/electronics field as an on-thejob trainee or apprentice, assisting in the layout, installation, and maintenance of electrical/electronic systems.

#### COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY Day Program

# A.A.S. Degree/Diploma/Certificate

Fall Semester +*ELC 112 *EGR 131 *ENG 111 *ENG 111A ELC 128	DC/AC Electricity Intro. to Electronics Tech Expository Writing Expository Writing Lab Introduction to PLC	c Total	Class 3 1 3 0 <u>2</u> 9	Lab 6 2 0 2 <u>3</u> 13	Credit 5 2 3 1 <u>3</u> 1 <b>1</b> <b>1</b> 4
Spring Semester					
Spring Semester +*ELC 113 +*ELC 117 *ELC 131 ENG 114 *MAT 120	Basic Wiring I Motor and Controls Electronics Devices Professional Research & Reporting Geometry & Trigonometry	Total	2 2 3 2 12	6 6 3 0 <u>2</u> 17	4 4 3 <u>3</u> <b>18</b>
Summer Session	1				
*ELN 119 *ELN 132	NEC Calculations Linear IC Applications	Total	1 <u>3</u> 4	2 <u>3</u> 5	2 <u>4</u> 6
Fall Semester					
*CIS 115 +* ELC 115 HIS 114 *ELN 133 *ELN 229 Spring Semeste	Introduction to Programming & Lo Industrial Wiring Comparative World History Digital Electronics Industrial Electronics	ogic Total	2 2 3 <u>2</u> 12	2 6 3 <u>4</u> 15	3 4 3 4 <u>4</u> <b>18</b>
EGR 285	Design Project		0	4	2
ELN 232 ENG 233	Introduction to Microprocessors Major American Writers		0 3 3	4 3 0	2 4 3
or REL 221 PCI 264 ELN 275	Religion in America Process Control with PLC Troubleshooting	Total	3 3 <u>1</u> 10	0 3 <u>2</u> 12	3 4 <u>2</u> 15

Total Semester Hours Credit Required for A.A.S. Degree in Electrical & Electronics Technology: 71

\* Total Semester Hours Credit Required for Electrical & Electronics Technology Diploma: 47

+ Total Semester Hours Credit Required for Electrical & Electronics Technology Certificate: 17

#### COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY Evening Program Certificate

Fall SemesterELC112DC/AC Electronic	ci	ass I 3	ab C 6	Credit 5
Spring Semester ELC 113 Basic Wiring	I	2	6	4
Fall SemesterELC115Industrial Wir	ing	2	6	4
Spring Semester ELC 117 Motors and C	· · · · · · ·	2	6	4

Total Semester Hours Credit Required for Electrical & Electronics Technology Certificate: 17

#### **Curriculum Programs of Study**

# EMERGENCY MEDICAL SCIENCE (A45340) A.A.S. Degree

The Emergency Medical Science curriculum is designed to prepare graduates to enter the workforce as paramedics. Additionally, the program can provide an Associate Degree for individuals desiring an opportunity for career enhancement.

The course of study provides the student an opportunity to acquire basic and advanced life support knowledge and skills by utilizing classroom instruction, practical laboratory sessions, hospital clinical experience, and field internships with emergency medical service agencies.

Students progressing through the program may be eligible to apply for both state and national certification exams. Employment opportunities include ambulance services, fire and rescue agencies, air medical services, specialty areas of hospitals, industry, educational institutions, and government agencies.

Note: Clinical externships in the Emergency Medical Science Program are supervised by an instructor and an on-site resource person. Students do not receive monetary compensation for their externship experience.

# COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR EMERGENCY MEDICAL SCIENCE Day Program A.A.S. Degree

Fall Semester Class Lab Clinical Credit											
BIO	165	Anatomy & Physiology I	3	- 3	0	4					
CIS	113	Computer Basics	0	2	0	1					
ENG	111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3					
ENG	111A	Expository Writing Lab	0	2 3	0	1					
EMS	110	EMT Basic	5	3	0	6					
EMS	111	Prehospital Environment	<u>2</u> ·	2	<u>0</u> .	<u>3</u>					
		Tota	13	12	0	18					
Spring Semester											
BIO	166	Anatomy & Physiology II	3	3	0	4					
EMS	120	Intermediate Interventions	2	3	Õ						
EMS	121	EMS Clinical I	0	õ	6	$\overline{2}$					
EMS	130	Pharmacology	ĩ	2	ŏ	$\overline{2}$					
EMS	-131	Advanced Airway Management		2	õ	2					
ENG	114	Prof. Research & Reporting	3	õ		3					
		Tota		10	<u>0</u> 6	3 2 2 <u>3</u> 16					
<b>^</b>	·		. 10		•						
	er Session		•		•	•					
EMS	210	Advanced Patient Assessment	2	2	0	. 3					
EMS	220	Cardiology	3	- 3	0	4					
EMS	221	Clinical Practicum II	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>9</u> 9	3					
		Tota	1 5	5	9	10					
Fall Se	mester										
EMS	150	Emerg Vehicles & EMS Comm		3	0	2					
EMS	231	Clinical Practicum III	0	0	9	3					
EMS	235	EMS Management	2 3 2 2	0	0	2					
EMS	250	Advanced Medical Emergencies	s 2	2	0	3					
EMS	270	Life Span Emergencies		2	0	3					
PSY	150	General Psychology	<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	2 3 2 3 <u>3</u> 3					
		Tota	1 10	7	9	16					
Spring	Semeste										
EMS	140	Rescue Scene Management	1	6	0	2					
EMS	240	Behavioral Emergencies	2	ŏ	Ő	2					
EMS	240	Clinical Practicum IV	õ	ŏ	9	2					
EMS	260	Advanced Trauma Emergencies		3	ó	3 2 3 2 2 3					
EMS	285	EMS Capstone	1	3	ŏ	2					
ENG	233	Major American Writers	3	0	0	2					
EINU 0		major American writers	2	v	v	5					
REL	221	Religion in America	3	n	n	2					
NEL		Tota	<u>3</u> 1 8	$\frac{0}{12}$	<u>0</u> 9	<u>3</u> 15					
							2				
	1	otal Semester Hours Credit Rec	juired to	r A.A.S	. Degree						
		in Emergency Medics	IN DEPENSION				3				

# Curriculum Programs of Study

# COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR EMERGENCY MEDICAL SCIENCE Evening Program A.A.S. Degree

Fall SemestBIO16CIS11ENG11ENG11PSY15	<ul> <li>Anatomy &amp; Physiology I</li> <li>Computer Basics</li> <li>Expository Writing</li> <li>Expository Writing Lab</li> <li>General Psychology</li> </ul>	C Total	lass 3 0 3 0 <u>3</u> 9	Lab 3 2 0 2 0 2 7	Clinical ( 0 0 0 0 <u>0</u> 0	Credit 4 3 1 <u>3</u> 1 4
Spring Sen BIO 16 EMS 11 EMS 11	<ul> <li>6 Anatomy &amp; Physiology II</li> <li>0 EMT Basic</li> <li>1 Prehospital Environment</li> </ul>	Total	3 5 <u>2</u> 10	3 3 <u>2</u> 8	0 0 <u>0</u> 0	4 6 <u>3</u> 13
Summer S ENG 11 EMS 15	4 Professional Research & R 0 Emergency Vehicles/	eporting Total	g 3 <u>1</u> 4	0 <u>3</u> 3	0 <u>0</u> 0	3 2 5
Fall SemesEMS12EMS13EMS13EMS25	<ol> <li>Intermediate Interventions</li> <li>EMS Clinical I</li> <li>Pharmacology I for EMS</li> <li>Advanced Airway Manage</li> <li>Advanced Medical Emerged</li> </ol>	ment encies Total	2 0 1 1 <u>2</u> 6	3 0 2 2 <u>2</u> 9	0 6 0 0 0 6	3 2 2 2 <u>3</u> 12
Spring Ser EMS 21 ENG 22 or	10 Advanced Patient Assessm	lent	2 3	2 0	0 0	3 3
REL 22	21 Religion in America	Total	<u>3</u> 5	<u>0</u> 2	<u>0</u> 0	<u>3</u> 6
	Session 20 Cardiology 21 Clinical Practicum II	Tota	3 0 a 1 3	3 0 3	0 <u>9</u> 9	4 <u>3</u> 7
EMS 2 EMS 2	ster 40 Rescue Scene Managemer 31 Clinical Practicum III 35 EMS Management 40 Behavioral Emergencies		Class 1 0 2 <u>2</u> 5	Lab 6 0 0 <u>0</u> 6	Clinical 0 9 0 <u>0</u> 9	Credit 3 2 2 10

92

Spring Sem EMS 241	Clinical Practicum IV		0	0	9 0	3
EMS 260 EMS 270 EMS 285	Life Span Emergencies	rgencies Total	1 2 <u>1</u> 4	3 2 <u>3</u> 8	0 0 <u>0</u> 9	3 2 3 <u>2</u> 10
	Total Semester Hours Cro in Emergency		red for cience:	A.A.S. I 75	egree	
		·				
				·		
			. '			•
		•	: · .	÷		at at a second sec
					N.	
· .	· .			un Na Na Na		
		a Maria a	al a cara		 -	

# **Curriculum Programs of Study**

A bridging opportunity is available in the Emergency Medical Science degree program for incoming students who are currently certified at the EMT-Paramedic level. The bridging program gives students credit for life experiences through certifications.

EMS Bridging students who meet the following criteria will receive credit for their experiences:

- (1) have obtained Paramedic certification from the National Registry of North Carolina;
- (2) have 4200 hours patient care time at the Paramedic level; and
- (3) have the following certifications: Basic Cardiac Life Support Health Care Provider (BCLS), Advanced Cardiac Life Support - Provider (ACLS), Prehospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS) and/or Basic Trauma Life Support (BTLS)

Qualified bridging students will receive credit for the following courses:

	EMS 110	EMT Basic
	EMS 111	Prehospital Environment
	EMS 120	Intermediate Interventions
	EMS 121	EMS Clinical Practicum I
	EMS 130	Pharmacology I for EMS
	EMS 131	Advanced Airway Management
	EMS 220	Cardiology
	EMS 221	EMS Clinical Practicum II
	EMS 150	Emergency Vehicles and EMS Communication
	EMS 231	EMS Clinical Practicum III
	EMS 250	Advanced Medical Emergencies
	EMS 270	Life Span Emergencies
•	EMS 240	Behavioral Emergencies
	EMS 140	Rescue Scene Management
	EMS 241	EMS Clinical Practicum IV
	EMS 260	Advanced Trauma Emergencies
ľ	EMS 285	EMS Capstone

EMS Bridging Students must take all general education courses required in the Emergency Medical Science degree program and the following EMS courses:

í

EMS 280	EMS Bridging
EMS 235	EMS Management
EMS 210	Advanced Patient Assessment

# FOREST MANAGEMENT TECHNOLOGY (A15200) A.A.S. Degree

The Forest Management Technology curriculum is designed to help students acquire technical knowledge, understanding, and abilities in developing, conserving, and utilizing forest resources.

Students develop an understanding and ability in the principles and practices of forest resource management. Students will spend much of their time in field training situations where emphasis is placed on the practical application of this knowledge and skill.

Graduates should be qualified for entry into positions as forest technicians with federal, state, and private forestry enterprises. Graduates will have competencies in forest protection, forest management, forest procurement and in performing various related technical activities.

# **Curriculum Programs of Study**

#### COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR FOREST MANAGEMENT TECHNOLOGY Day Program A.A.S. Degree

ENG FOR	nester 110 111 111A 121 131 171	Introduction to Computers Expository Writing Expository Writing Lab Dendrology Forest Measurements Introduction to Forest Resources Total		Lab 2 0 2 6 3 <u>0</u> 13	Work 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Credit 3 1 4 3 <u>3</u> 17
Spring S	Semester		_		_	_
ENG FOR FOR FOR MAT	114 123 151 232 120	Prof. Research & Reporting Forest Botany Forest Equipment Operation Forest Mensuration Geometry and Trigonometry Total	3 2 1 2 <u>2</u> 10	0 3 6 <u>2</u> 17	0 0 0 <u>0</u> 0	3 3 4 <u>3</u> 16
Summer FOR COE	r Session 173 111	Soils & Hydrology Co-Op Work Experience I Total	2 0 2	3 0 3	0 <u>10</u> 10	3 <u>1</u> 4
Fall Sen			_			
FOR FOR FOR FOR FOR HIS	175 213 234 240 285 114	Wildlife/Environmental Studies Remote Sensing Forest Surveying Forest Protection Logging & Marketing Comparative World History Total	2 2 2 2 3 <b>13</b>	3 6 3 <u>0</u> <b>18</b>	0 0 0 0 0 0	3 3 4 3 <u>3</u> <u>3</u> <b>19</b>
Spring S ENG	Semester 223	Maior Amoricon Writers	3	0	0	2
or		Major American Writers	-	0	0	3
REL FOR FOR FOR FOR FOR	221 225 245 271 282 215	Religion in America Silvics & Silviculture Forest Pesticides Forest Management Forest Recreation Intro. to GIS/GPS Total	3 2 2 2 1 <b>1</b> 3	0 3 3 3 <u>4</u> <b>16</b>	0 0 0 0 0 0	3 4 3 3 <u>3</u> <b>19</b>

Total Semester Hours Credit Required for A.A.S. Degree in Forest Management Technology:75

96

# GENERAL OCCUPATIONAL TECHNOLOGY (A55280) A.A.S. Degree

The General Occupational Technology curriculum provides individuals with an opportunity to upgrade their skills and to earn an associate degree by taking courses suited for their occupational interests and/or needs.

The curriculum content will be individualized for students according to their occupational interests and needs. A program of study for each student will be selected from associate degree level courses offered by the College.

Graduates will become more effective workers, better qualified for advancements within their field of employment, and become qualified for a wide range of entry level employment opportunities.

### COURSES REQUIREMENTS FOR GENERAL OCCUPATIONAL TECHNOLOGY

General Education English Composition (6 SHC)		Class	Lab	Credit		
ENG	111	Expository Writing	3	0	3.	
ENG	111A	Expository Writing Lab	0	2	1	
ENG	114	Professional Research & Reporting	3	0	3	
MAT	140	Survey of Mathematics	3	0	3	
ENG	233	Major American Writers	3	0	3	
or		-				
REL	221	Religion in American	3	0	3	
PSY	150	General Psychology	3	0	3	

#### Major Courses

Eighteen semester hour credits from a combination of core courses for a curriculum approved to be offered by the college.

#### Other Required Courses

CIS 110	Introduction to Computers	2	2	3
---------	---------------------------	---	---	---

Twenty-seven SHC from prefixes of major courses approved to be offered by the college.

Total Semester Hours Credit Required in General Occupational Technology: 64

# **Curriculum Programs of Study**

# GUNSMITHING (A30200) A.A.S. Degree/Diploma/Certificate

The Gunsmithing curriculum is designed to provide the student with the required skills needed to refurbish metal and wood as applicable to firearms, to diagnose malfunctions for repair, and to accomplish more complex custom gunsmithing tasks.

Course work includes manufacturing of tools used in the gunsmithing trade, restoration of firearms, stock making, barrel work, repair work, and custom work. The student will accomplish this work by performing actual gunsmithing tasks in a "hands-on" environment.

Graduates should qualify as professional gunsmiths, able to complete any task in general gunsmithing.

#### COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR GUNSMITHING Day Program A.A.S. Degree/Diploma/Certificates

The Gunsmithing Diploma or completion of curriculum core requirements is a prerequisite for the Gunsmithing Certificate options.

Fall Semester		Class	Lab	Credit	
*ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3	
*ENG 111A	Expository Writing Lab	0	2	1	
*GSM 111	Gunsmithing I	2	12	6	
*GSM 120	Gunsmithing Tools	0 2 2 7	12	6	
	Total	7	2 12 <u>12</u> <b>26</b>	6 <u>6</u> 16	
Spring Semester	1.0001			10	
ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporti	ng 3	0	3	
*GSM 123	Basic Stockmaking	2	12	6	
*GSM 125	Barrel Fitting/Alteration	2	ò í	6	
*MAT 120	Geometry and Trigonometry	2	ź	3	
	Total	3 2 10	9 2 23	3 6 <u>3</u> 1 <b>8</b>	
Summer Session	10(4)	10	20	10	
*GSM 127	General Bengir	3	9	6	
·03/vi 127	General Repair	3	9	0	
Fall Semester					
CIS 113	Computer Basics	0	2	1	
+GSM 223	Rifle Stockmaking	ž	2 12	Ġ	
+GSM 230	Handgun Technology	. 5	0	Š	
HIS 114	Comparative World History	2	0	2	
<b>HIS</b> 114		2 2 <u>3</u> 7	9 0 23	1 6 5 <u>3</u> 15	
0	Total		23	12	
Spring Semester	Malan American Western	•	0	2	
• ENG 233	Major American Writers,	3	0	3	
or		•	•		
REL 221	Religion in America	ذ	0	ک ک	
+GSM 227	Advanced Repair Technology	2	12	6	
++GSM 235	Current Gunsmithing Technolog		<u>12</u> 24	3 6 <u>6</u> 15	
	Total	7	24	15	
Summer Session				-	
++ GSM 225	Gunmetal Refinishing	2	12	6	
Total Semester Hou	rs Credit Required for A.A.S. D	egree in	Gunsmi	thing: 76	

\* Total Semester Hours Credit Required for Gunsmithing Diploma: 37

+ Total Semester Hours Credit Required for Advanced Design and Repair Certificate: 17

++ Total Semester Hours Credit Required for Advanced Gunsmithing Technology Certificate: 12 Curriculum Programs of Study

#### COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR GUNSMITHING Evening Program A.A.S. Degree/Diploma/Certificates

The Gunsmithing Diploma or completion of curriculum core requirements is a prerequisite for the Gunsmithing Certificate options.

Fall Semester *GSM 111	Gunsmithing I	Class 2	<b>Lab</b> - 12	Credit 6	
Spring Semester *GSM 120	Gunsmithing Tools	2	12	6	-
Summer Session *GSM 123A	Basic Stockmaking	1	6	3	
Fall Semester					
*ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	3	
*ENG 111A	Expository Writing Lab	0	2	1	
*GSM 123B	Basic Stockmaking	1	2 <u>6</u> 8	3	
	Tota		8	<u>3</u> 7	
Spring Semester			-	-	
*GSM 125	Barrel Fitting/Alterations	3	9	6	
*MAT 120	Geometry and Trigonometry	· วี'	ź	3	
	Tota	3 2 1 5	<u>2</u> 11	6 - <u>3</u> 9	
Summer Session	100			,	
*GSM 127	General Repair	3	9	6	
Fall Semester					
+GSM 223	Rifle Stockmaking	2	12	6	
HIS 114	Comparative World History	3		6	
1115 114			$\frac{0}{12}$	<u>3</u> 9	
Spring Somester	Tota	1 5	12	9	
Spring Semester ENG 114	Drofossional Dessenth & Dessert	·	•	2	
	Professional Research & Report		0	3	
+GSM 230	Handgun Technology	<u>2</u>	<u>9</u> 9	3 <u>5</u> 8	
G . G .	Tota	15	. 9	8	
Summer Session			·		
++GSM 225A	Gunmetal Refinishing	1	6	3	
Fall Semester					
CIS 113	Computer Basics	0	2	1	
+GSM 227	Advanced Repair Technology			1	
OSIVE 227		$\frac{2}{2}$	<u>12</u>	<u>6</u>	
	Tota	u 2	14	7	

Spring Semester					
ENG 233	Major American Writers	3	0	3	
or	integer i mierioan witters	-	v	-	
REL 221	Religion in America	3	0	3	
++GSM 235	Current Gunsmithing Technology	2	<u>12</u>	<u>6</u>	
	Total	5	12	9	
Summer Session ++GSM 225B	Gunmetal Refinishing	1	6	3	
Total Semester	Hours Credit Required for A.A.S. Deg	ree in	Gunsmit	hing: 70	
	* Total Semester Hours Credit Requ for Gunsmithing Diploma: 37				

+ Total Semester Hours Credit Required for Advanced Design and Repair Certificate: 17

++ Total Semester Hours Credit Required for Advanced Gunsmithing Technology Certificate: 12

#### Curriculum Programs of Study

# INFORMATION SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY (A25260) A.A.S. Degree/Diploma/Certificate

The Information Systems curriculum is designed to prepare graduates for employment with organizations that use computers to process, manage, and communicate information. This is a flexible program, designed to meet community information system needs.

Course work includes computer systems terminology and operations, logic, operating systems, database, data communications/networking, and related business topics. Studies will provide experience for students to implement, support, and customize industry-standard information systems.

Graduates should qualify for a wide variety of computer-related, entry-level positions that provide opportunities for advancement with increasing experience and ongoing training. Duties may include systems maintenance and troubleshooting, support and training, and business applications design and implementation.

#### \*Microsoft Certification Program

Montgomery Community College is an Approved Microsoft Certification Testing Center. Certification tests are available for Microsoft Word, Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Access, Microsoft PowerPoint, Microsoft Outlook, and Microsoft FrontPage. Users who attain Expert User status in Word, Excel, Access, PowerPoint, and Outlook may also qualify to take the Microsoft Office 97 Integration exam which certifies the user as a Certified Microsoft Office Expert.

Montgomery Community College has incorporated the Microsoft Office 97 Package into specific curriculum classes in the Business Technologies Department, including the Informations Systems Technology curriculum. It is possible to complete the Microsoft Certification program in one year, or students may take only those classes in which they wish to obtain certification.

Information Systems Technology Program students interested in Microsoft Certification should consult with the Business Technologies Department Chair or the Information Systems Technology Program Lead Instructor for details and course scheduling. However, it is not necessary to be enrolled in a degree program to take a Microsoft certification exam. Anyone who has otherwise obtained the competencies and wishes to sit for the exam may use MCC's Approved Certification Testing Center. There is a fee for sitting for Microsoft certification exams.

#### COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR INFORMATION SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY Day Program A.A.S. Degree/Diploma/Certificate

Fall Semester ACC 120 +*BUS 110 +*CIS 110 *ENG 111 *ENG 111A +*OST 131	Principles of Accounting I Introduction to Business Introduction to Computers Expository Writing Expository Writing Lab Keyboarding	Total	Class 3 2 3 0 <u>1</u> 12	Lab 2 0 2 0 2 2 8	Credit 4 3 3 1 <u>2</u> 16	
Spring Semester ACC 150	Computerized General Ledger		1	2	2	
*BUS 121 *CIS 120 CIS 115	Business Math Spreadsheet I Intro to Programming & Logic		$\frac{2}{2}$	22	3	
*ENG 114 +*OST 136	Professional Research and Reportin Word Processing	g	2 2 3 <u>1</u> 11	2 2 2 0 <u>2</u> 11	2 3 3 3 2 16	
	C	Total	Ī1	<b>ī1</b>	<u>1</u> 6	
Summer Session			2	•	2	
CIS 130 CIS 217	Survey of Operating Systems Computer Training and Support		2	3	2	
CIS 217	Computer Training and Support	Total	2 2 4	3 <u>2</u> 5	3 <u>3</u> 6	
Fall Semester						
CIS 172	Intro to the Internet		2	3 2 2 0	3 3 2 3 <u>3</u> 17	
*CIS 165	Desktop Publishing I		2 2 3 <u>2</u> 3 <u>2</u> <b>13</b>	2	3	
*CIS 169	Business Presentations		1	2	2	
HIS 114	Comparative World History		3	0	. 3	
MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics		5	0 <u>2</u> 9	3.	
CIS 170	Tech Functions I	Total	4	4	<u>2</u>	
Spring Semester	r	Total	15	9	17	
~P8	-					
*BUS 260	Business Communication	a ta s	. 3	0	3	
+*CIS 152	Database Concepts and Application	IS	3 - 2 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 - 3 -	2	3 () 3 3 3	
CIS 286	Systems Analysis & Design		3	. 0	3	
ENG 233	Major American Writers		3	0	3	
or REL 221	Religion in America		3	'n	· 3	
+*NET 110	Data Communications/Networking		32	0 2 <u>0</u> 2	3	
*OST286	Professional Development		2	· 0	2	
021200		Total	15	Ž	3 3 <u>2</u> 17	

Total Semester Hours Credit Required for A.A.S. Degree in Informations System Technology: 72

\* Total Semester Hours Credit Required for Information Systems Diploma: 39

+ Total Semester Hours Credit Required for Information Systems Certificate: 16

#### COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR INFORMATION SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY Evening Program Diploma/Certificate

Fall Semester +*CIS 110 *ENG 111 *ENG 111A +*OST 131	Introduction to Computers Expository Writing Expository Writing Lab Keyboarding Total	Class 2 3 0 <u>1</u> 6	Lab 2 0 2 <u>2</u> 6	Credit 3 1 2 9
*BUS 121 *CIS 120	Business Math Spreadsheet I	2 2	2	3 3
*ENG 114 +*OST 136	Professional Research and Reporting Word Processing Total	2 2 3 <u>1</u> 8	2 2 0 <u>2</u> 6	3 3 <u>2</u> 11
Fall Semester +*BUS 110 *CIS 165 *CIS 169	Introduction to Business Desktop Publishing I Business Presentations	3 2 1	0 2 2 4	3 3 2 8
015 105	Total	6	4	8
Spring Semester	r .			
*BUS 260	Business Communication	3	0	3
+ *CIS 152	Database Concepts and Applications	3 2 2	2 2	3 3 3
+ *NET 110 or	Data Communications/Networking	2	2	3
+*CIS 130	Survey of Operating Systems	2	3	3
*OST 286	Professional Development Total	2 2 9	0 4-5	<u>2</u> 11

\* Total Semester Hours Credit Required for Information Systems Diploma: 39

+ Total Semester Hours Credit Required for Information Systems Certificate: 16

# INFORMATION SYSTEMS/ NETWORK ADMINISTRATION AND SUPPORT (A2526D) A.A.S. Degree

Network Administration and Support is a concentration under the curriculum title of Information Systems. This curriculum prepares students to install and support networks and develops strong analytical skills and extensive computer knowledge. Course work includes extensive hands-on experience with networks. Classes cover media types, topologies, and protocols with installation and support of hardware and software, troubleshooting network and computer problems, and administrative responsibilities.

Graduates should qualify for positions such as LAN/PC administrator, microcomputer support specialist, network control operator, communications technician/analyst, network/computer consultant, and information systems specialist. Graduates should be prepared to sit for certification exams which can result in industry-recognized credentials.

\*Note: Pending State Board Approval

# COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR INFORMATION SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY/ NETWORK ADMINISTRATION AND SUPPORT

	Fall Ser	nester			Class	Lab	Credit
	BUS	110	Introduction to Business		3	0	3
	CIS	110	Introduction to Computers		3 2 2 3 0		3 3 3 1 <u>2</u> 15
	ČĪŠ	174	Network System Manager I		$\overline{2}$	2	Ĩ.
	ENG	111	Expository Writing		3	ō	ž
	ENG	iiiA	Expository Writing Lab		ŏ	ž	ĩ
	OST	131	Keyboarding		ĩ	2	2
	031	154	Reyboarding	Total	11	2 0 2 <u>2</u> 8	15
	Spring	Semeste	r	TULAI		. 0	15
	BUS	121	Business Math		2	Ż	3
	CIS	115	Intro to Programming & Logic		2 2 3 2 1 12	2 2 0 2 <u>2</u> <b>10</b>	3 3 3 3 <u>2</u> 17
		274	Network System Manager II		2	ว้	
	ENG		Professional Research and Reportin	10	2	้ก็	2
		110	Data Communications/Networking		2	2	
	OST	136	Word Processing		1	5	2
	OST	150	word Frocessing	Total	12	10	17
	Summe	r Sessio	- -	TOTAL	14	10	17
	CIS	130			2	3	2
	CIS	217	Survey of Operating Systems Computer Training and Support		2 <u>2</u> 4	3 <u>2</u> 5	3 <u>3</u> 6
	CIS	217	Computer training and Support	Total	4	4	2
	En ll Ca			10121	4	5	U
	Fall Se		Deinsinlas of Assounting I		2	n	4
	ACC	120	Principles of Accounting I		2	2	4
	CIS	170	Tech Functions I		2	2	2
	CIS	175	Network Management I		2	2 2 2 0	3
	HIS	114	Comparative World History		3	0 0	3
	MAT	140	Survey of Mathematics		3 2 3 <u>3</u> <b>13</b>	<u>0</u> 6	4 3 3 <u>3</u> 16
•	~ .	~ .		Total	13	6	16
	Spring	Semeste	er				
	ACC	150	Computerized Gen. Ledger		1	2	2
	BUS	260	Business Communication		3	2 0 2 2 0	3
	CIS	152	Database Concepts and Application	ns	2	2	3
	ČΊ	275	Network Management II	·	2	2	3
	ENG	233	Major American Writers		1 3 2 2 3	Ō	2 3 3 3 3
		or	major manereal and				
	REL	221	Religion in America		3	0	3 2 16
	OST	286	Professional Development		2 13		2
	001	200	Troressronur Development	Tota	1 13	<u>0</u> 6	16
				I Otta		•	
	Summ	er Sessio	n				
	010	007	M-towards Commont		n	2	2
	CIS	287	Network Support	T-4-1	$\frac{2}{2}$	$\frac{2}{2}$	3
				Total		4	э
							Interest
		iotai sei	nester Hours Credit Required for	CHEUT III	anon S	yəncillə/i	ACTIVITI II
			Administration and Sup	<b>DOLL</b>			

# MEDICAL ASSISTING (A45400) A.A.S. Degree

The Medical Assisting curriculum prepares multi-skilled health care professionals qualified to perform administrative, clinical, and laboratory procedures.

Course work includes instruction in scheduling appointments, coding, and processing insurance accounts, billing, collections, medical transcription, computer operation; assisting with examinations/treatments, performing routine laboratory procedures, electrocardiography, supervised medication administration; and ethical/legal issues associated with patient care.

Graduates of CAAHEP accredited medical assisting programs may be eligible to sit for the American Association of Medical Assistants' Certification Examination to become Certified Medical Assistants. Employment opportunities include physician's offices, health maintenance organizations, health departments, and hospitals.

Specific Admission Information: In addition to the general admission requirements for the College, Medical Assisting students must have the physical ability to reach and stand for sustained periods and must have visual acuity to determine accuracy, neatness, and thoroughness of work, as well as auditory competence and manual dexterity. Students must have documentation of passing a physical examination and Hepatitis B series before entering Lab Procedures. The series must be completed before clinical externship. Additionally, current CPR certification is required prior to the clinical externship.

Note: Clinical externships are supervised by an instructor and an on-site resource person. Students do not receive monetary compensation for their externship experience.

Curriculum Programs of Study

#### COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR MEDICAL ASSISTING Day Program

A.A.S. Degree

Fall Se			C	ass	Lab	Clinical (	Credit
BIO	165	Anatomy & Physiology I		3	3	0	4
ENG	111	Expository Writing		3	Õ	Ō	3
ENG	111A	Expository Writing Lab		0	2	Ō'	1
MED	110	Orientation to Med Assisting	pr	1	ō	ŏ	î
MED	121	Medical Terminology I	2	3	ŏ	ŏ	3
MED	130	Administrative Office Proc.	L	1	ž	ŏ	2
PSY	150	General Psychology	-	ŝ	ñ	ŏ	2
		gj	Total	14	2 0 7	<u>0</u>	1 3 2 <u>3</u> 17
Spring	Semeste	r ·	Loui	1-1	,	U	1/
BIO	166	Anatomy and Physiology II		3	3	0	A
MĂT	140	Survey of Mathematics		3 3	Ő	ŏ	4 3 2 5 <u>2</u> 19
MED	122	Medical Terminology II		3	ŏ	ŏ.	2
MED	131	Administrative Office Proc.	π	ĭ	<u>.</u>	0	2
MED	140	Exam Room Procedures I		3	2 4	0	2
OST	131	Keyboarding		1	5	0	2
001	151	Reyboarding	Total	14	2 11	<u>0</u> 0	4
Summe	er Session		Total	14	11	U	19
ENG	114				^		•
MED	114	Professional Research & Re Pro Interactions in Health C	porung	; 3	0	0	3
MED	134	Modical Transcription	are	1	0	0	1
MED	276	Medical Transcription		2	4	0	3
TATED.	270	Patient Education	m 1	늘	2 2 4	<u>0</u> 0	3 1 <u>3</u> <u>2</u> 9
Fall Se			Total	1	4	U	9
MED	118	Madical Law & Rulis		2	~	· ·	
		Medical Law & Ethics		2	0	0	2
MED	150	Laboratory Procedures I		3	4	0	5
MED	232	Medical Insurance Coding		Ĭ	3	0	2
MED	270	Symptomatology		2 3 1 2 <u>3</u> 11	4 3 2 <u>0</u> 9	0	2 5 2 <u>3</u> 15
MED	,272	Drug Therapy		<u>3</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3</u>
~ ·	~ .		Total	11	9	0	15
	Semeste						
CIS	110	Introduction to Computers		2 3	2	0	3 3
ENG	233	Major American Writers		3	0	0	3
01							
REL	221	Religion in America		3	0	0	3
MED	260	Medical Clinical Externship		0	0	15	5
MED	264	Medical Assisting Overview	,	$\frac{2}{7}$	$\frac{0}{2}$	<u>0</u>	3 5 <u>2</u> 13
		_	Total	7	2	$\frac{0}{15}$	13

Total Semester Hours Credit Required for A.A.S. Degree in Medical Assisting: 73

# METAL ENGRAVING (D30240) Diploma/Certificate

The Metal Engraving curriculum is designed to train students in eye-hand coordination, artistic vision, and the technology necessary in occupations involving the embellishment of metals.

Course work will include embellishments utilizing the hammer and chisel, power engraving devices, acid etching, the inlaying of precious metals and jewels into a metal base, bas-relief graving, and the sinking of scenes into the medium.

Graduates should be able to apply the acquired skills in occupations requiring sound bench work skills. Such occupations might include gold and/or silver smithing, gunsmithing, the tool and die trades, printing plates, and jewelry.

\* This program will be offered based on student demand.

# **Curriculum Programs of Study**

#### COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR METAL ENGRAVING Day Program Diploma/Certificate

The Basic Engraving Certificate is a prerequisite for the Advanced Engraving Certificate.

Fall Semester           CIS         113           MAT         101           +MEG         110           +MEG         111           +MEG         115	Computer Basics Applied Mathematics I Tools, Terms, and Procedures Scroll Cutting & Design Lettering & Calligraphy	Total	Class 0 2 2 2 2 2 8	Lab 2 2 6 9 <u>3</u> 22	Credit 1 3 4 5 <u>3</u> 16
Spring Semeste	r				
BUS 230	Small Business Management		3	0	3
or					
BUS 280	REAL Small Business		4	0	4
ENG 101	Applied Communications I		3	0	3
MEC 172	Introduction to Metallurgy		2	2	3
++MEG 114	Bolino		$\overline{2}$	6	۵ ۵
++MEG 116	Flush and Raised Inlay		2	6 9	Ś
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Total	12-13	17	18-19
Summer Session	n ·				
++MEG 117	Engraving Applications		2	6	4
++MEG 118	Advanced Scroll Drawing		1	3	
		Total	3	<u>3</u> 9	<u>2</u> 6

Total Semester Hours Credit Required for Metal Engraving Diploma: 40 or 41

+ Total Semester Hours Credit Required for Basic Engraving Certificate: 12

++ Total Semester Hours Credit Required for Advanced Engraving Certificate: 15

#### COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR METAL ENGRAVING Evening Program Certificates

The Basic Engraving Certificate is a prerequisite for the Advanced Engraving Certificate. The Basic Engraving Certificate and the Advanced Engraving Certificate will be offered on a rotating basis dependant upon student enrollment.

#### Basic Engraving Certificate

Fall Semester MEG 110	Tools, Terms, and Procedures	Class 2	Lab 6	<b>Credit</b> 4
Spring Semester MEG 111	r Scroll Cutting & Design	2	9	5
Summer Session MEG 115	Lettering & Calligraphy	2	3	3
	Advanced Engraving Certifica	ite		
Fall Semester MEG 114 MEG 118	Bolino Advanced Scroll Drawing Total	2 <u>1</u> 3	6 <u>3</u> 9	4 <u>2</u> 6
Spring Semester MEG 116	r Flush and Raised Inlay	2	9	5
Summer Session MEG 117	1 Engraving Applications ster Hours Credit Required for Basic E	2	6	4

Total Semester Hours Credit Required for Advanced Engraving Certificate: 15

**Curriculum Programs of Study** 

# OFFICE SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY (A25360) A.A.S. Degree/Diploma/Certificate

The Office Systems Technology curriculum prepares individuals for positions in administrative support careers. It equips office professionals to respond to the demands of a dynamic computerized workplace.

Students will complete courses designed to develop proficiency in the use of integrated software, oral and written communication, analysis and coordination of office duties and systems, and other support topics. Emphasis is placed on non-technical as well as technical skills.

Graduates should qualify for employment in a variety of positions in business, government, and industry. Job classifications range from entry-level to supervisor to middle management.

#### \*Microsoft Certification Program

Montgomery Community College is an Approved Microsoft Certification Testing Center. Certification tests are available for Microsoft Word, Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Access, Microsoft PowerPoint, Microsoft Outlook, and Microsoft FrontPage. Users who attain Expert User status in Word, Excel, Access, PowerPoint, and Outlook may also qualify to take the Microsoft Office 97 Integration exam which certifies the user as a Certified Microsoft Office Expert.

Montgomery Community College has incorporated the Microsoft Office 97 Package into specific curriculum classes in the Business Technologies Department, including the Office Systems Technology curriculum. It is possible to complete the Microsoft Certification program in one year, or students may take only those classes in which they wish to obtain certification.

Information Systems Technology Program students interested in Microsoft Certification should consult with the Business Technologies Department Chair or the Office Systems Technology Program Lead Instructor for details and course scheduling. However, it is not necessary to be enrolled in a degree program to take a Microsoft certification exam. Anyone who has otherwise obtained the competencies and wishes to sit for the exam may use MCC's Approved Certification Testing Center. There is a fee for sitting for Microsoft certification exams.

#### COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR OFFICE SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY Day Program A.A.S. Degree/Diploma/Certificate

Fall Semester *ACC 120 BUS 110 *CIS 110 *ENG 111 *ENG 111A *OST 122 +*OST 131	Principles of Accounting I Introduction to Business Introduction to Computers Expository Writing Expository Writing Lab Office Computations Keyboarding	Total	Class 3 2 3 0 1 <u>1</u> 13	Lab 2 0 2 2 2 2 2 10	Credit 4 3 3 1 2 <u>2</u> 18
Spring Semeste: *BUS 121	r Business Math		n	$\gamma$	2
*CIS 120	Spreadsheet I		2 2 3 3 1	2 2 0 2 <u>2</u> 8	3 3 4 <u>2</u> 15
*ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporti	ng	2	ភ	3
+*OST 134	Text Editing and Formatting		ž	ž	4
+*OST 136	Word Processing		ī	$\overline{2}$	ż
		Total	1Ì –	8	15
Summer Session				_	
+* OST 164	Text Editing Applications		3	0	3
*OST 184	Records Management	<b>.</b>	$\frac{1}{4}$	22	3 <u>2</u> 5
Fall Semester		Total	4	2	5
CIS 169	Business Presentations		1	2	2
HIS 114	Comparative World History		2	2 0	2
MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics		3 3 1	ň	3
OST 132	Keyboard Skill Building		1	ž	$\tilde{2}$
*OST 223	Machine Transcription I		i	2	2
<b>OST</b> 236	Advanced Word/Info Processing		$\hat{2}$	0 2 <u>2</u> 8	3
	<b>B</b>	Total	2 11	8	2 3 2 2 <u>3</u> 15
Spring Semester					
*BUS 260	Business Communication		3 3	0	3 3
ENG 233	Major American Writers		3	0	3
Or DEL 221	Delinian in America		•	~	2
REL 221	Religion in America		3 1	0	3 2
OST 224 or	Machine Transcription II		T	2	2
OST 135	Adv. Text Entry and Format		3	2	4
*OST 286	Professional Development		2	á	2
+*OST 289	Office Systems Management		2	ž	2 <u>3</u>
	Systems munugement	Total	3 2 <u>2</u> 11-13	2 0 <u>2</u> 4	13-15

Total Semester Hours Credit Required for A.A.S. Degree in Office Systems Technology: 66-68

> \* Total Semester Hours Credit Required for Office Systems Technology Diploma: 45

+Total Semester Hours Credit Required for Office Systems Technology Certificate: 14

# COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR OFFICE SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY Evening Program Diploma/Certificate

Fall Semester           *CIS         110           *ENG         111           *ENG         111A           *OST         122           +*OST         131	Introduction to Computers Expository Writing Expository Writing Lab Office Computations Keyboarding	Total	$\begin{array}{c} \textbf{Class} \\ 2 \\ 3 \\ 0 \\ 1 \\ \frac{1}{7} \end{array}$	Lab 2 0 2 2 <u>2</u> 8	Credit 3 1 2 2 11
Spring Semester	r			_	
*BUS 121	Business Math		. 2	2	3
*ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting	ıg	23	0	3
+*OST 134	Text Editing and Formatting	-	-	0 2 <u>2</u> 6	3 3 4 <u>2</u> 12
+*OST 136	Word Processing		$\frac{1}{9}$	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
		Total	9	6	12
Fall Semester					
*ACC 120	Principles of Accounting I		3	2	4
+*OST 164	Text Editing Applications		3 3	2 0 2 <u>2</u> 6	3 2 <u>2</u> 11
*OST 184	Records Management		1	2	2
*OST 223	Machine Transcription I		1	2	2
001 225	······································	Total	8	6	11
Spring Semeste	P*				
*BUS 260	Business Communication		3	0	3.
*CIS 120	Spreadsheet I		ž	2	3
*OST 286	Professional Development		2 2 <u>2</u> 9	õ	3 3 2 <u>3</u> 11
+*OST 289	Office Systems Management		ว้	ž	1
7*031 209	Office Systems Management	Total	<u></u>	<u>2</u> 4	ารี่
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	IULAI			11

\* Total Semester Hours Credit Required for Office Systems Technology Diploma: 45

+Total Semester Hours Credit Required for Office Systems Technology Certificate: 14

### Curriculum Programs of Study

# PRACTICAL NURSING (D45660) Diploma

The Practical Nursing curriculum prepares individuals with the knowledge and skills to provide nursing care to children and adults. Students will participate in assessment, planning, implementing, and evaluating nursing care.

Graduates are eligible to apply to take the National Council Licensure Examination (NCLEX-PN) which is required for practice as a Licensed Practical Nurse. Employment opportunities include hospitals, rehabilitation/long term care/home health facilities, clinics, and physician's offices.

Specific Admission Information: The application deadline is February 1 for the upcoming Fall Semester Program. The testing deadline is March 1 for the upcoming Fall Semester Program.

Note: Clinical externships in the Practical Nursing Program are supervised by an instructor and an on-site resource person. Students do not receive monetary compensation for their externship experience.

# **COURSE REQUIREMENTS** FOR PRACTIČAL NURSING Day Program Diploma

Fall Semester BIO 163 NUR 101 PSY 150	Basic Anatomy & Physiology Practical Nursing I General Psychology Tot	Class 4 7 <u>3</u> al 14	Lab 2 6 <u>0</u> 8	Clinical 0 6 <u>0</u> 6	Credit 5 11 <u>3</u> 19	
Spring Semeste		AI 17		U	17	
CIS 113	Computer Basics	0	2	0	1	
ENG 102	Applied Communications II	3	õ	ŏ	3	
or						
ENG 111	Expository Writing	3	0	0	3	
NUR 102	Expository Writing Practical Nursing II	8	Ō	$\frac{12}{12}$	12	
	Tota	al II	2	12	<u>16</u>	
Summer Session	n					
NUR 103	Practical Nursing III	6	0	12	10	

Total Semester Hours Credit Required for Practical Nursing Diploma: 45

# PROFESSIONAL CRAFTS: CLAY (A30300) A.A.S. Degree/Diploma/Certificate

The Professional Crafts: Clay curriculum is designed to prepare individuals for employment as professional potters in pottery related fields. Using traditional and contemporary concepts, instruction includes technical knowledge, design skills, and marketing and business essentials.

Course work includes development of basic and advanced throwing skills with emphasis on form and design. Study will include a pottery studio and marketing procedures.

Graduates will be able to open and operate their own pottery business, work for existing pottery businesses, or transfer to a four-year degree program.

# Curriculum Programs of Study

#### COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR PROFESSIONAL CRAFTS:CLAY Day Program A.A.S. Degree/Diploma/Certificate

The Basic Clay Certificate is a prerequisite for the Advanced Clay Certificate. PCC 210 and PCC 211 will be offered in rotating academic years and credit for each course will only be given when all three course sections (ex. PCC 210A, PCC 210B and PCC 210C) have been successfully completed.

Fall Semester *ENG 111 *ENG 111A +*PCC 110 *PCC 114	Expository Writing Expository Writing Lab Introduction to Pottery Raku	Total	Class 3 0 3 <u>1</u> 7	Lab 0 2 15 <u>3</u> 20	Credit 3 1 8 <u>2</u> 14
Spring Semeste	r				
*BUŠ 230	Small Business Management		3 .	0	3
or	U				
*BUS 280	REAL Small Business		4	0	4
*MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics		3 3	0	3
+*PCC 111	Functional Pottery I		3	15	8
*PCC 118	Clay and Special Studies		0	4	2
*PCC 132	Glaze Formulation		1	$\frac{4}{3}$	4 3 2 <u>2</u> 18-19
	•	Total	10-11	22	18-19
Summer Session			-		
*PCC 130	Pottery Production		2 .	9	5
Fall Semester					
CIS 110	Introduction to Computers		2	2 6 <u>0</u> 8	3 4 <u>3</u> 10
++PCC 210A	Functional Pottery II		2 2 <u>3</u> 7	6	4.
PSY 150	General Psychology		<u>3</u>	· <u>0</u>	3
~ · ~ ·	•	Total	7	8	10
Spring Semeste		· ·	<b>a</b> '		2
ENG 114	Professional Research and Reporting	ng	3	0.	3 3
ENG 233	Major American Writers		5	0	3
or	"Delision in America		2	0	2
REL 221	Religion in America		3 .	0	3 (3) 9
++PCC 210B	Functional Pottery II	Total	7	6	.) 0
		Total	1	6	9

Summer Session ++PCC 210C	Functional Pottery II	- 0	3	1
Fall Semester ++PCC 211A	Decorative Pottery	2	6	4
Spring Semester ++PCC 211B	Decorative Pottery	1.	6	3
Summer Sessior ++PCC 211C	Decorative Pottery	0	3	1

# Total Semester Hours Credit Required for A.A.S. Degree in Professional Crafts:Clay: 65-66

\* Total Semester Hours Credit Required for Professional Crafts:Clay Diploma: 37 or 38

+ Total Semester Hours Credit Required for Basic Clay Certificate: 16

++ Total Semester Hours Required for Advanced Clay Certificate: 16



Patti came to MCC's unique clay curriculum from New York.

### Curriculum Programs of Study

#### COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR PROFESSIONAL CRAFTS: CLAY Evening Program Certificates

The Basic Clay Certificate is a prerequisite for the Advanced Clay Certificate. The evening certificate programs are offered consecutively and are contingent upon student enrollment. Credit for course will be given when all three course sections (ex. PCC 210A, PCC 210B, and PCC 210C) have been successfully completed.

Fall Semester +PCC 110A ++PCC 210A	Introduction to Pottery Functional Pottery II	Class 2 2	Lab 6 6	Credit 4 4
Spring Semeste +PCC 110B ++PCC 210B	r Introduction to Pottery Functional Pottery II	1 1	6 6	3 3
Summer Sessio +PCC 110C ++PCC 210C		0 0	3 3	1 1
Fall Semester +PCC 111A ++PCC 211A	Functional Pottery I Decorative Pottery	2 2	6 6	<b>4</b> 4
Spring Semeste +PCC 111B ++PCC 211B	Functional Pottery I Decorative Pottery	1 1	6 6	3 3
Summer Sessio +PCC 111C ++PCC 211C	n Functional Pottery I Decorative Pottery	0 0	3 3	1 1

+ Total Semester Hours Credit Required for Basic Clay Certificate: 16

+++ Total Semester Hours Required for Advanced Clay Certificate: 16

## Curriculum Programs of Study

# SPANISH INTERPRETER EDUCATION (A55370) A.A.S. Degree

The Spanish Interpreter Education curriculum prepares individuals to work as entry-level Spanish Interpreters who will provide communication access in interview and interactive settings. In addition, this curriculum provides in-service training for working interpreters who want to upgrade their skills. Course work includes the acquisition of Spanish: grammar, structure, and sociolinguistic properties, cognitive processes associated with interpretation between Spanish and English; the structure and character of the Spanish community; and acquisition of consecutive and the simultaneous interpreting skills.

Entry-level jobs for para-professional interpreters are available in educational systems or a variety of community settings. Individuals may choose from part-time, full-time, or self-employment/free-lance positions, or apply language skills to other human service related areas.

\*Note: This Randolph CommunityCollege program is offered through a cooperative agreement on the Montgomery Community College campus.

#### COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR SPANISH INTERPRETER EDUCATION A.A.S. Degree

#### Fall Semester

			Class	Lab	Credit
*ENG 111	Expostory Writing		3	õ	3
*MAT 140	Survey of Mathematics		3	ŏ	3
*SPA 111	Elementary Spanish I		3	Ō	3
*SPA 181	Spanish Lab I		Õ	2	
*SPI 113	Introduction to Spanish Int.		3	ō	3 .
*CIS 110	Introduction to Computers		2	2	1 3 3
		Totals	<b>1</b> 4	4	<b>1</b> 6
Spring Semes	ter	10000	~ .		
****					
*ENG 114	Professional Research & Reporting		3	0	3
*SPA 112	Elementary Spanish II		3	0	3
*SPA 182	Spanish Lab 2		0	2 ·	1
*PSY 150	General Psychology		3 3	0	3 3
*SPA 141	Culture and Civilization		3	0	3
*SPA 161	Cultural Immersion		<u>2</u>	<u>3</u> 5	<u>3</u>
<b>.</b> .	_	Totals	14 `	5	16
Summer Sess				· .	
*SPA 120	Spanish for the Workplace		3	0	3 3 1 <u>3</u> 10
*SPA 211	Intermediate Spanish I		3	0	3
*SPA 281	Spanish Lab 3		0	2	1
*SPI 114	Analytical Skills for Spanish		<u>3</u>	<u>0</u> 2	<u>3</u>
		Totals	9	2	10
Fall Semester					
*SPA 212	Intermediate Spanish II		3	0	3
*SPA 282	Spanish Lab 4		0	.2	1
*SPI 213	Review of Grammar		3	· 0	3 3
*SPI 214	Introduction to Translation		3	0	3
*SPA 215	Spanish Phonetics & Structure		3	0	3
	of Language				
	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective		<u>3</u>	0 2	<u>3</u> 16
		Totals	15	2	16
Spring Seme	ster		_	-	
SPA 221	Spanish Conversation		3	0	3
COE 112	Co-op Work Experience I		0	20	2
SPA 231	Reading and Composition		3	0	3 2 3 1
COE 115	Work Experience Seminar I		1	0	
COM 231	Public Speaking		<u>3</u>	0	3 12
		Totals	10	20	12
	Total Semester Hours Cro			<b>70</b>	
	for A.A.S. Degree in Spanish Inte	precerator	ucativas		

Total Semester Hours Credit Required for Diploma in Spanish Interpreter Education: 43

122

# TAXIDERMY (D30380) Diploma/Certificate

The Taxidermy curriculum is designed to develop skills while teaching preservation of birds, fish, game heads and mammals. Related subjects are included for a better understanding of customer relations and natural habitat construction. Students are also versed in state/federal regulations.

Course work includes basic proper measuring, skinning, fleshing, preserving, form selection and preparation. Students will learn basic mounting procedures, finishing and painting of selected specimens. Students will learn how to construct natural habitats and the artistic display of mounted items.

Opportunities exist for graduates to set up their own business. Job opportunities are found in conjunction with sports shops, game preserves, museums, art galleries, interior decorators plus guides and outfitters. Graduates will qualify for North Carolina and Federal Taxidermy licenses.

#### COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR TAXIDERMY Day Program Diploma/Certificate

Fall Semester CIS 113 MAT101 ++TXY 101	Computer Basics Applied Mathematics I Fish Taxidermy	Total	Class 0 2 <u>6</u> 8	Lab 2 2 <u>18</u> 22	Credit 1 3 <u>12</u> 16	·
Spring Semes BUS 230	Small Business Management		3	0	3	
0r	Billun Dusiness Manugement		5	v	5	
BUS 280	REAL Small Business		4	0	4	
ENG 101	Applied Communications I		3	0	3	
+TXY 103	Mammal Taxidermy	Total	$\frac{6}{12-13}$	<u>18</u> 18	<u>12</u> 18-19	
Summer Sess	ion	Total	12-13	10	10-19	
TXY 105	Bird Taxidermy		3	9	6	
1711 105	Shu Tundoning		2	-	0	
Fotal S	Semester Hours Credit Required fo	or Taxide	rmy Dip	doma: 4	10-41	
+ Total Sen	urster Hours Credit Required for I	axiderm	v: Mam	mal Cei	tificate <sup>.</sup> ]	

++ Total Semester Hours Credit Required for Taxidermy: Fish Certificate: 12

### **Curriculum Programs of Study**

#### COURSE REQUIREMENTS FOR TAXIDERMY Evening Program Certificates

The Taxidermy: Mammal Certificate and the Taxidermy: Fish Certificate will be offered on a rotating basis dependant upon student enrollment.

#### Taxidermy: Fish Certificate

Fall Semester ++TXY 101A Fi	ish Taxidermy	Class 3	Lab 9	Credit 6	
<b>Spring Semester</b> ++TXY 101B F	ish Taxidermy	3	9	6	
	Taxidermy: Mammal Certific	cate			
Fall Semester +TXY 103A M	Mammal Taxidermy	3	9	6	
Spring Semester +TXY 103B M	Mammal Taxidermy	3	9	6	

+ Total Semester Hours Credit Required for Taxidermy: Mammal Certificate: 12

++ Total Semester Hours Credit Required for Taxidermy: Fish Certificate: 12

# Course Descriptions

Prin Of Accounting I	Class 3	Lab 2	Clinical 0	Credit 4	. ^
ing, summarizing, analyzing, ar ents should be able to analyz	nd reporting	; financi	al informat	ion. Upo	n,
	3	2	0	4	
a continuation of ACC 120. unting for both external and in, students should be able to an	nternal rep alyze and r	orting a ecord c	nd decision	n making	g.
Individual Income Taxes	2	2	0	3	
None Juces the relevant laws governit	ng individua	al incom	e taxation.	Emphasi	is
	None oduces the basic principles and ing, summarizing, analyzing, an lents should be able to analyz late to the accounting cycle. <b>Prin of Accounting II</b> ACC 120 None a continuation of ACC 120. unting for both external and in a, students should be able to an statements and reports, and inte <b>Individual Income Taxes</b> None	Prin Of Accounting I3None oduces the basic principles and procedures ting, summarizing, analyzing, and reporting tents should be able to analyze data and late to the accounting cycle.Prin of Accounting II3ACC 120 None a continuation of ACC 120. Emphasis unting for both external and internal rep n, students should be able to analyze and r statements and reports, and interpret them to Individual Income Taxes2	Prin Of Accounting I32None oduces the basic principles and procedures of acc ting, summarizing, analyzing, and reporting financi lents should be able to analyze data and prepare late to the accounting cycle.32Prin of Accounting II32ACC 120 None a continuation of ACC 120. Emphasis is place unting for both external and internal reporting a n, students should be able to analyze and record co statements and reports, and interpret them for mana Individual Income Taxes22	Prin Of Accounting I320None oduces the basic principles and procedures of accounting. En ting, summarizing, analyzing, and reporting financial informat lents should be able to analyze data and prepare journal en 	Prin Of Accounting I3204None oduces the basic principles and procedures of accounting. Emphasis i ting, summarizing, analyzing, and reporting financial information. Upon lents should be able to analyze data and prepare journal entries and late to the accounting cycle.Prin of Accounting II3204ACC 120 None a continuation of ACC 120. Emphasis is placed on corporate and unting for both external and internal reporting and decision making a, students should be able to analyze and record corporate transactions statements and reports, and interpret them for management.Individual Income Taxes2203

ACC 150	<b>Computerized Gen Ledger</b>	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites:	ACC 115 or ACC 120				
Corequisites:	None				,

This course introduces microcomputer applications related to the major accounting systems. Topics include general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory, payroll, and correcting, adjusting, and closing entries. Upon completion, students should be able to use a computer accounting package to solve accounting problems.

# **Course Descriptions**

	ACC 220 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Intermediate Accounting I ACC 121 None		2	0	4	
	of theoretical of accounting princ Upon completion	continuation of the study of a concepts and financial stater iples and statements and exter on, students should be able to lerlying financial accounting	nents. Topic sive analyses demonstrate	s includ s of balar compete	e genera ice sheet	lly accept component	ted its.
λ	accounting cha demonstrate an	Intermediate Acct II ACC 220 None continuation of ACC 220. Em eases, bonds, investments, ranges, and corrections. Upon understanding of the prince ability for the topics covered	atio analyses completion, iples involve	, presen	t value	application	ns, to
1	overhead, proce should be able t	Cost Accounting ACC 121 None roduces the nature and purpoining and control. Topics inc ess, job order, and standard o demonstrate an understandin em-solving ability for the topic	lude direct n cost systems 1g of the prin	aterials,	direct la	ibor, facto	ery ato
	function of cor mechanical refr	Intro to Refrigeration None roduces the basic refrigeration ning systems. Topics include nponents; refrigeration cycle igeration systems. Upon comp tems and components, explain tion of the trade.	terminology, ; and tools pletion stude	safety, and instants should	and ident trumentat Id be abl	ification a ion used	nd in ify
	on power source use of electrical	HVACR Electricity None oduces electricity as it applies as, interaction of electrical con test equipment. Upon complet ctices and the ability to read si	nponents, wir tion. students	ing of si should b	mple circ	mits and f	he

Course Descriptions	Course Descriptions
AHR 112Heating Technology2404Prerequisites:Corequisites:NoneThis course covers the fundamentals of heating including oil, gas, and electric heating systems. Topics include safety, tools and instrumentation, system operating characteristics, installation techniques, efficiency testing, electrical power, and control systems. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the basic oil, gas, and electrical heating systems and describe the major components of a heating system.	AHR 210Residential Building Code1202Prerequisites:Corequisites:NoneThis course covers the residential building codes that are applicable to the design and installation of HVAC systems. Topics include current residential codes as applied to HVAC design, service, and installation. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the correct usage of residential building codes that apply to specific areas of the HVAC trade.
AHR 113Comfort Cooling2404Prerequisites: Corequisites:NoneThis course covers the installation procedures, system operations, and maintenance of residential and light commercial comfort cooling systems. Topics include terminology, component operation, and testing and repair of equipment used to control and produce assured comfort levels. Upon completion, students should be able to use psychometrics, manufacturer specifications, and test instruments to determine proper system operation.	AHR 211Residential System Design2203Prerequisites: Corequisites:NoneThis course introduces the principles and concepts of conventional residential heating and cooling system design. Topics include heating and cooling load estimating, basic psychometrics, equipment selection, duct system selection, and system design. Upon completion, students should be able to design a basic residential heating and cooling system.
AHR 114Heat Pump Technology AHR 110 or AHR 1132404Prerequisites: Corequisites: This course covers the principles of air source and water source heat pumps. Emphasis is placed on safety, modes of operation, defrost systems, refrigerant charging, and system performance. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and analyze system performance and perform routine service procedures.1302	AHR 212Advanced Comfort Systems2604Prerequisites:AHR 114Corequisites:NoneThis course covers water-cooled comfort systems, water-source/geothermal heat pumps, and high efficiency heat pump systems including variable speed drives and controls. Emphasis is placed on the application, installation, and servicing of water-source systems and the mechanical and electronic control components of advanced comfort systems. Upon completion, students should be able to test, analyze, and troubleshoot water-cooled comfort systems, water-source/geothermal heat pumps, and high efficiency heat pumps.
Prerequisites: Corequisites:NoneThis course introduces the basic principles of industrial air conditioning and heating systems. Emphasis is placed on preventive maintenance procedures for heating and cooling equipment and related components. Upon completion, students should be able to perform routine preventive maintenance tasks, maintain records, and assist in routine equipment repairs.AHR 133HVAC Servicing2604Prerequisites: Corequisites:AHR 112 or AHR 113	ART 111Art Appreciation3003Prerequisites: Corequisites: NoneNoneThis course introduces the origins and historical development of art. Emphasis is placed on the relationship of design principles to various art forms including but not limited to sculpture, painting, and architecture. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and analyze a variety of artistic styles, periods, and media. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.
The course covers the maintenance and servicing of HVAC equipment. Topics include testing, adjusting, maintaining, and troubleshooting HVAC equipment and record keeping. Upon completion, students should be able to adjust, maintain, and service HVAC equipment.	AUB 111Painting & Refinishing I2604Prerequisites:Corequisites:NoneThis course introduces the proper procedures for using automotive refinishing equipment and materials in surface preparation and application. Topics include federal, state, and local regulations, personal safety, refinishing equipment and materials, surface preparation, masking, application techniques, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and use proper equipment and materials in refinishing following accepted industry standards.

Course Descriptions	Course Descriptions
AUB 112Painting & Refinishing II2604Prerequisites:AUB 111Corequisites:NoneThis course covers advanced painting techniques and technologies with an emphasis on identifying problems encountered by the refinishing technician. Topics include materials application, color matching, correction of refinishing problems, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to perform spot, panel, and overall refinishing repairs and identify and correct refinish problems.	AUB 132Structural Damage II2604Prerequisites:AUB 131Corequisites:NoneThis course provides an in-depth study of structural damage analysis and repairs to vehicles that have received moderate to heavy structural damage. Topics include shop safety, structural analysis and measurement, equipment, structural glass, advanced repair techniques, structural component replacement and alignment, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and perform repairs according to industry standards.
AUB 114Special Finishes1202Prerequisites:AUB 111Corequisites:NoneThis course introduces multistage finishes, custom painting, and protective coatings.Topics include base coats, advanced intermediate coats, clear coats, and other relatedtopics.Upon completion, students should be able to identify and apply specializedfinishes based on accepted industry standards.AUB 121Non-Structural Damage I1403	AUB 134Autobody MIG Welding1403Prerequisites: Corequisites:NoneThis course covers the terms and procedures for welding the various metals found in today's autobody repair industry with an emphasis on personal/environmental safety. Topics include safety and precautionary measures, setup/operation of MIG equipment, metal identification methods, types of welds/joints, techniques, inspection methods, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic knowledge of welding operations and safety procedures according to industry standards.
Corequisites:NoneThis course introduces safety, tools, and the basic fundamentals of body repair. Topics include shop safety, damage analysis, tools and equipment, repair techniques, materials selection, materials usage, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and repair minor direct and indirect damage including removal/repairing/ replacing of body panels to accepted standards.AUB 122Non-Structural Damage II2604	AUB 136Plastics & Adhesives1403Prerequisites: Corequisites:NoneThis course covers safety, plastic and adhesive identification, and the various repair methods of automotive plastic components. Topics include safety, identification, preparation, material selection, and the various repair procedures including refinishing. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, remove, repair, and/or replace
Prerequisites: Corequisites: This course covers safety, tools, and advanced body repair. Topics include shop safety, damage analysis, tools and equipment, advanced repair techniques, materials selection, materials usage, movable glass, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and repair or replace direct and indirect damage to accepted standards including movable glass and hardware.	automotive plastic components in accordance with industry standards. AUT 111 Basic Auto Technology 1 2 0 2 Prerequisites: Corequisites: None This course introduces basic concepts, terms, workplace safety, regulations, and service information relating to automotive technology. Emphasis is placed on developing familiarity with automotive components along with basic identification and proper use of
AUB 131Structural Damage I2404Prerequisites: Corequisites:NoneThis course introduces safety, equipment, structural damage analysis, and damage repairs. Topics include shop safety, design and construction, structural analysis and measurement, equipment, structural glass, repair techniques, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and perform repairs to a vehicle which has received	Autimative with automotive components along with basic identification and proper use of various hand and power tools and shop equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to define and use terms associated with automobiles and identify and use basic tools and shop equipment.         AUT 112       Auto Shop Management       1       2       0       2         Prerequisites:       Corequisites:       None

isites: None This course covers principles of management essential to decision making, communication, authority, and leadership. Topics include shop supervision, customer relations, cost effectiveness, and workplace ethics. Upon completion, students should be able to describe basic automotive shop operation from a management standpoint.

light/moderate structural damage.

Course Des	criptions				
of engines and appropriate ser basic diagnosi	Engine Fundamentals None vers the theory, construction, insp gines and related systems. Topics i diagnosis, inspection, adjustment, vice information. Upon completi is/repair of automotive engines l service information.	nclude fu and repa on, stude	ndamenta ur of auto nts shoul	il operati motive e d be abl	ng principles engines using e to perform
components. T	Engine Repair None covers service/repair/rebuilding opics include engine repair/recor on, students should be able to rebu ations.	nditioning	g using s	ervice s	pecifications.
steering system systems and sta completion, stu	Suspension & Steering Sys None vers principles of operation, types, is to include steering geometry. To indard and electronically controlled idents should be able to service an leck and adjust various alignment a	, and diag pics inclu l suspensi d repair v	ude manu ion and st /arious ste	al and po eering sy eering an	ower steering stems. Upon d suspension
brake systems. hydra-boost, el	Brake Systems None overs principles of operation and Topics include drum and disc bra ectrically powered boost, and anti idents should be able to diagnose, s.	ikes invol	lving hyd 1 parking	raulic, va brake sy	acuum boost, stems. Upon
	Electrical Systems None overs basic electrical theory and r/replacement of batteries, start				

diagnosis/repair/replacement of batteries, starters, alternators, and basic electrical accessories. Topics include diagnosis and repair of battery, starting, charging, lighting, and basic accessory systems problems. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose, test, and repair the basic electrical components of an automobile.

# **Course Descriptions**

None

	,					
AUT 164	Automotive Electronics	2	2	0	3	
		-		v	5	
Prerequisites:						

Corequisites:

This course covers fundamentals of electrical/electronic circuitry, semi-conductors, and microprocessors. Topics include Ohm's law, circuits, AC/DC current, solid state components, digital applications, and the use of digital multimeters. Upon completion, students should be able to apply Ohm's law to diagnose and repair electrical/electronic circuits using digital multimeters and appropriate service information.

#### AUT 171 Heating & Air Conditioning 2 3. 3 A Prerequisites:

#### Corequisites: None

This course covers the theory of refrigeration and heating, electrical/electronic/pneumatic controls, and diagnosis/repair of climate control systems. Topics include diagnosis and repair of climate control components and systems, recovery/recycling of refrigerants, and safety and environmental regulations. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the operation, diagnose, and safely service climate control systems using appropriate tools, equipment, and service information.

#### Engine Performance-Electrical 2 AUT 181 3 3 0 Prerequisites:

Corecuisites: None

This course covers the principles, systems, and procedures required for diagnosing and restoring engine performance using electrical/electronics test equipment. Topics include procedures for diagnosis and repair of ignition, emission control, and related electronic systems. Upon completion, students should be able to describe operation of and diagnose/repair ignition/emission control systems using appropriate test equipment and service information.

#### **AUT 183 Engine Performance-Fuels** 2 3 3 Prerequisites:

Corequisites: None

This course covers the principles of fuel delivery/management, exhaust/emission systems, and procedures for diagnosing and restoring engine performance using appropriate test equipment. Topics include procedures for diagnosis/repair of fuel delivery/management and exhaust/emission systems using appropriate service information. Upon completion, students should be able to describe, diagnose, and repair engine fuel delivery/management and emission control systems using appropriate service information and diagnostic equipment.

#### AUT 186 Automotive Computer Appl 2 2 1 Prerequisites:

Corequisites: None

This course introduces computer operating systems, word processing, and electronic automotive service information systems. Emphasis is placed on operation systems, word processing, and electronic automotive service information systems. Upon completion, students should be able to use an operating system to access information pertaining to automotive technology and perform word processing,

Course Descriptions				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Course
AUT 221 Automatic T Prerequisites: Corequisites: None This course covers opera transmissions/transaxles. Top electrical/electronic operation tools and equipment. Upon ca theory and diagnose and repair	tion, diagnosis, ser- pics include hydraul of automatic drive train ompletion, students sho	ic, pneuma is and the us puld be able	itic, mecha	riate service	BAF 110 Prerequis Corequis This cou include payment completi banking
AUT 231 Manual Driv Prerequisites: Corequisites: None This course covers the transmissions/transaxles, cluto theory of torque, power flow, a service information, tools, and explain operational theory and	operation, diagno hes, driveshafts, axles and manual drive train equipment, Upon con	, and final service and poletion, stu	drives. Top repair using dents should	anpropriate	BAF 13 Prerequi Corequis This cou Topics i credit, e complet function
AUT 271 Adv Heating Prerequisites: Corequisites: None This course utilizes service temperature control and ventile actuators, and control modules appropriate test equipment. advanced diagnosis and repair	information and test ation systems, Topics in s using service inform Upon completion, stu	nclude adva ation, on-bo dents shoul	nced testing ard diagnos d be able	t of sensors, stics, and/or	BAF 14 Prerequi Corequis This cou within v tangible transacti aspects of
	Performance	2 2 d test equip erized ignit ata commu	0 ment to diag ion, fuel an dication pet	3 mose/repair id emission works_and	BAF 22 Prerequi Corequi This con U.S. and function Upon c function
AUT 282 Engine Elec	Management	5 9	0	6	BAF 23

Prerequisites: Corequisites:

None

This course includes principles, systems, and procedures required for diagnosing and restoring engine performance/driveability and emission control through mechanical, electrical, and gas analysis. Emphasis is placed on diagnostics using mechanical, electrical (including on-board), and gas analysis to determine root causes for repair purposes. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose and repair PCM-related engine period nce/driveability and emission problems.

Course Descriptions				
<b>BAF 110</b> Principles of Banking Prerequisites: None Corequisites: None This course covers the fundamentals of bank fun- include banks and the monetary system, the re payment functions, bank loans and accounting, completion, students, should be able to demonstrate banking from a broad perspective.	lationshi regulatio	p of ban ons, and	ks to de examinat	positors, the tions. Upon
BAF 131Fund of Bank LendingPrerequisites: ACC *120Corequisites: NoneThis course introduces the basic knowledge andTopics include the functions of the loan interviewcredit, elements of loan documentation, and wacompletion, students should be able to demonfunctions and regulatory issues affecting this key b	w and cro arning si strate ar	edit inves gns of p 1 underst	tigation, roblem l	the "C"'s of oans. Upon
<b>BAF 141</b> Law & Banking: Principles Prerequisites: None Corequisites: None This course provides an overview of the legal aspe within which banks function. Topics include t tangible and intangible property ownership, and transactions. Upon completion, students should aspects of the legal system and how these affect the	he court the lega i be able	system, alities and e to disc	consume d regulat uss the r	r protection, ions of bank ion-technical
<b>BAF 222</b> Money and Banking Prerequisites: None Corequisites: None This course provides a fundamental treatment of U.S. and world economics. Topics include the r functions of the Federal Reserve Board, and the w Upon completion, students should be able to functions, how banks are creators of money, and t	oles of r orkings explain	noney in of moneta how the	the US of ary and fire monetary	scal policies. ary economy
<b>BAF 232</b> Consumer Lending Prerequisites: None Corequisites: None This course details the many types of credit arra paid for the privilege of repaying debt in delaye credit policy, the loan process, servicing and coll	d payme	ents. Top	oics inclu	ide consumer

evaluating credit risks. Upon completion, students should be able to identify collection policies and procedures, explain principles of credit evaluation, define open-end credit,

and describe indirect lending.

Course De	scriptions	<u></u>		•		<del></del>	Course Descriptions
the objective departments.	None atroduces the handling of day-to-d s, planning, structure, control, Upon completion, students shoul ectives and policies and the adm	ay bank activit and interrelat d be able to der	ies. Emp ionship nonstrate	of an u	variou unders	aced on Is bank standing	<b>BIO 140</b> Environmental Biology 3 0 0 3 Prerequisites: Corequisites: None This course introduces environmental processes and the influence of human activities upon them. Topics include ecological concepts, population growth, natural resources, and a focus on current environmental problems from scientific, social, political, and economic perspectives. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of environmental interrelationships and of contemporary environmental issues. The course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement generation.
BIO 111	General Biology I	3	3	0	4	ļ	education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.
basic biolog transformatio completion, s and cellular	None introduces the principles and con ical chemistry, cell structure n, genetics, evolution, classific tudents should be able to demonst levels. This course has been Agreement general education tematics.	and function, ation, and of rate understand approved to s	metabol her relat ing of lif atisfy th	lism ted fe at te C	and topics the m <i>Compre</i>	energy Upon olecular <i>chensive</i>	<b>BIO 140A</b> Environmental Biology Lab 0 3 0 1 Prerequisites: Corequisites: BIO 140 This course provides a laboratory component to complement BIO 140. Emphasis placed on laboratory and field experience. Upon completion, students should be able demonstrate a practical understanding of environmental interrelationships and contemporary environmental issues. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in nature
BIO 112	General Biology II	3	3	n	1	I	sciences/mathematics.
plant and ani should be ab levels. This Agreement ge	None s a continuation of BIO 111. Emp mal systems, ecology, and other le to demonstrate comprehension course has been approved to pneral education core requirement	related topics, of life at the satisfy the Co in natural scie	Upon con organism omprehen nces/mat	mple nal a nsive hemo	etion, and ec 2 Artic atics.	students ological <i>culation</i>	BIO 163Basic Anat & Physiology4205Prerequisites: Corequisites:NoneThis course provides a basic study of the structure and function of the human bod Topics include a basic study of the body systems as well as an introduction homeostasis, cells, tissues, nutrition, acid-base balance, and electrolytes. Up completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic understanding of t fundamental principles of anatomy and physiology and their interrelationships.
function of p plants, levels Upon comple and function, been approve		n and develops on of systems, a demonstrate con- seed and non-se <i>Articulation Ag</i>	elationshi nent of s ind a sur mprehens ed plant	seed vey sion s. <i>Th</i>	and n of ma of pla his con	ure, and oon-seed jor taxa. ant form <i>urse has</i>	<b>BIO 165</b> Anatomy and Physiology I 3 3 0 4 Prerequisites: Corequisites: None This course is the first of a two-course sequence which provides a comprehensive study the anatomy and physiology of the human body. Topics include the structure, function and interrelationship of organ systems with emphasis on the processes which maintain homeostasis. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an in-depunder standing of principles of anatomy and physiology and their interrelationships.
<b>BIO 130</b> Prerequisites: Corequisites: This course function of reproduction Upon comple and function approved to	Introductory Zoology BIO 110 or BIO 111	<b>3</b> classification, r s is placed o systems, and a emonstrate con of selected gro	n levels survey prehensi ups. <i>Thi</i> .	of of s ive o s co	organ electe of anin urse h	nization, d phyla. nal form nas been	<b>BIO 166</b> Anatomy and Physiology II 3 3 0 4 Prerequisites: BIO 165 Corequisites: None This course is the second in a two-course sequence which provides a comprehensive str of the anatomy and physiology of the human body. Topics include the structure, functi and interrelationship of organ systems with emphasis on the processes which maint homeostasis. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an in-de understanding of principles of anatomy and physiology and the interrelationships of body systems.

#### . . . . . Co

Course Descu	riptions				
human disease. microbiology, i resistance, and	General Microbiology BIO 110, BIO 163, BIO 166 or BJ None ers principles of microbiology wi Topics include an overview of r dentification and control of pat immunity. Upon completion, stu- nicroorganisms and the disease pr	th emph nicrobiol hogens, lents sho	logy and disease ould be	d aspects transm able to	s of medical ission, host demonstrate
of homeostasis. deviations from	Pathophysiology BIO 163, BIO 166, or BIO 169 None vides an in-depth study of human pa Emphasis is placed on interrel homeostasis. Upon completion, stu lge of pathophysiology.	ationshir	os amor	ig organ	systems in
and practices of	vides a survey of the business work f contemporary business. Upon co understanding of business concept	mpletion	n, stude	nts shou	ld be able to
contracts, negot court systems. U	Business Law I ne oduces the ethics and legal framewo iable instruments, Uniform Comm Jpon completion, students should b ted business decision-making situat	ercial C e able to	ode, an	d the wo	orking of the
other pertinent	Business Math ne ers fundamental mathematical opera cs include payroll, pricing, interest uses of mathematics in the field of o apply mathematical concepts to be	and disc business	ount, co	ommissic	on, taxes, and

BUS 137	Principles of Management	3	0	. 0	3	
Prerequisites:						

Corequisites:None

This course is designed to be an overview of the major functions of management. Emphasis is placed on planning, organizing, controlling, directing, and communicating. Upon completion, students should be able to work as contributing members of a team utilizing these functions of management.

#### **Course Descriptions**

#### 3 3 0 0 **BUS 153** Human Resource Management

#### Prerequisites: None Corequisites: None

This course introduces the functions of personnel/human resource management within an organization. Topics include equal opportunity and the legal environment, recruitment and selection, performance appraisal, employee development, compensation planning, and employee relations. Upon completion, students should be able to anticipate and resolve human resource concerns.

BUS 225	Business Finance	2	2	0	3
---------	------------------	---	---	---	---

Prerequisites: ACC 120

Corequisites: None

This course provides an overview of business financial management. Emphasis is placed on financial statement analysis, time value of money, management of cash flow, risk and return, and sources of financing. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret and apply the principles of financial management.

#### 3 Small Business Management 3 0 0 **BUS 230** Prerequisites:

Corequisites:None

This course introduces the challenges of entrepreneurship including the startup and operation of a small business. Topics include market research techniques, feasibility studies, site analysis, financing alternatives, and managerial decision making. Upon completion, students should be able to develop a small business plan.

BUS 260	<b>Business Communication</b>	3	0	0	3	
Prerequisites:	ENG 111					
Corequisites:	None					_

This course is designed to develop skills in writing business communications. Emphasis is placed on business reports, correspondence, and professional presentations. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate effectively in the work place.

#### 0 4 **REAL Small Business** 0 **BUS 280** Prerequisites:

Corequisites: None

This course introduces hands-on techniques and procedures for planning and opening a small business, including the personal qualities needed for entrepreneurship. Emphasis is placed on market research, finance, time management, and day-to-day activities of owning/operating a small business. Upon completion, students should be able to write and implement a viable business plan and seek funding.

#### Course Descriptions

CHM 151 Prerequisites:	General Chemistry I	3	3	0 4	
Corequisites:	None		- <b>C</b> - <b>1 1</b> - 4	Tomica	· 1

This course covers fundamental principles and laws of chemistry. Topics include measurement, atomic and molecular structure, periodicity, chemical reactions, chemical bonding, stoichiometry, thermochemistry, gas laws, and solutions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of fundamental chemical laws and concepts as needed in CHM 152. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.

CHM 152	General Chemistry II	3	3	0	4
Prerequisites:	CHM 151				
a îstatean					

Corequisites: None

This course provides a continuation of the study of the fundamental principles and laws of chemistry. Topics include kinetics, equilibrium, ionic and redox equations, acid-base theory, electrochemistry, thermodynamics, introduction to nuclear and organic chemistry, and complex ions. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of chemical concepts as needed to pursue further study in chemistry and related professional fields. *This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.* 

CIS 110 Introduction to Computers 2 2 3 3 Prerequisites:

Corequisites: None

This course provides an introduction to computers and computing. Topics include the impact of computers on society, ethical issues, and hardware/software applications, including spreadsheets, databases, word processors, graphics, the Internet, and operating systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the role and function of computers and use the computer to solve problems.

CIS 113	Computer Basics	0	2	0	1
Prerequisites:					

Corequisites: None

This course introduces basic computer usage for non-computer majors. Emphasis is placed on developing basic personal computer skills. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in basic computer applications sufficient to use computer-assisted instructional software.

CIS 115	Intro to Prog & Logic	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites:	MAT 080 or MAT 090				
Corecuisites:	None				

This course introduces computer programming and problem solving in a programming environment, including an introduction to operating systems, text editor, and a language translator. Topics include language syntax, data types, program organization, problemsolving methods, algorithm design, and logic control structures. Upon completion, students should be able to manage files with operating system commands, use top-down algorithm design, and implement algorithmic solutions in a programming language.

#### **Course Descriptions**

CIS 120	Spreadsheet I	2	2	0	3	
Prerequisites:	CIS 110 or CIS 111					
Corequisites:	None					
This course intro	oduces basic spreadsheet desi	gn and develor	oment.	Topics in	clude wr	iting

This course introduces basic spreadsheet design and development. Topics include writing formulas, using functions, enhancing spreadsheets, creating charts, and printing. Upon completion, students should be able to design and print basic spreadsheets and charts.

CIS 130 Survey of Operating System 2 3 0 3

Prerequisites:

Corequisites: None

The course covers operating system concepts which are necessary for maintaining and using computer systems. Topics include disk, file, and directory structures; installation and setup; resource allocation, optimization, and configuration; system security; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to install and configure operating systems and optimize performance.

CIS 152	Database Concepts & Apps	2	2	0 .	3
Prerequisites:	CIS 110, CIS 111, or CIS 115				
Come and taken	NI				

Corequisites: None

This course introduces database design and creation using a DBMS product. Topics include database terminology, usage in industry, design theory, types of DBMS models, and creation of simple tables, queries, reports, and forms. Upon completion, students should be able to create simple database tables, queries, reports, and forms which follow acceptable design practices.

CIS 165	Desktop Publishing I	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites:					

Corequisites: None

This course provides an introduction to desktop publishing software capabilities. Emphasis is placed on efficient use of a page layout software package to create, design, and print publications; hardware/software compatibility; and integration of specialized peripherals. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare publications given design specifications.

CIS 169	<b>Business Presentations</b>	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites:	CIS 110 or CIS 111			-	

Corequisites: None

This course provides hands-on experience with a graphics presentation package. Topics include terminology, effective chart usage, design and layout, integrating hardware components, and enhancing presentations with text and graphics. Upon completion, students should be able to design and demonstrate an effective presentation.

CIS 172 Intro to the Internet 2 3 0 3 Prerequisites:

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the various navigational tools and services of the Internet. Topics include using Internet protocols, search engines, file compression/decompression, FTP, e-mail, listservers, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to use Internet resources, retrieve/decompress files, and use e-mail, FTP, and other Internet tools.

#### **Course Descriptions**

CIS 217 Computer Train & Support 2 2 0 3 Prerequisites:

#### Corequisites: None

This course introduces computer training and support techniques. Topics include methods of adult learning, training design, delivery, and evaluation, creating documentation, and user support methods. Upon completion, students should be able to design and implement training and provide continued support for computer users.

#### CIS 286 Systems Analysis & Design 3 0 0 .3 Prerequisites: CIS 115

Corequisites: None

This course examines established and evolving methodologies for the analysis, design, and development of a business information system. Emphasis is placed on business systems characteristics, managing information systems projects, prototyping, CASE tools, and systems development life cycle phases. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze a problem and design an appropriate solution using a combination of tools and techniques.

CJC 100	Basic Law Enforcement Trn	9	27	0	18
Prerequisites:					

Corequisites: None

This course covers the skills and knowledge needed for entry-level employment as a law enforcement officer in North Carolina. Emphasis is placed on topics and areas as defined by the North Carolina Administrative Code. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the topics and areas required for the state comprehensive examination. *This is a certificate-level course*.

CJC 111	Intro to Criminal Justice	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:					

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the components and processes of the criminal justice system. Topics include history, structure, functions, and philosophy of the criminal justice system and their relationship to life in our society. Upon completion, students should be able to define and describe the major system components and their interrelationships and evaluate career options.

CJC 112	Criminology	3	0	0	3
000 11-	фт minorogj	-	*	*	-

#### Prerequisites:

Corequisites: None

This course introduces deviant behavior as it relates to criminal activity. Topics include theories of crime causation; statistical analysis of criminal behavior; past, present, and future social control initiatives; and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to explain and discuss various theories of crime causation and societal response.

## **Course Descriptions**

#### CJC 113 Juvenile Justice 3 0 0 3 Prerequisites:

Corequisites: None

This course covers the juvenile justice system and related juvenile issues. Topics include an overview of the juvenile justice system, treatment and prevention programs, special areas and laws unique to juveniles, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify/discuss juvenile court structure/procedures, function and jurisdiction of juvenile agencies, processing/detention of juveniles, and case disposition.

# CJC 120 Interviews/Interrogations 1 2 0 2

#### Prerequisites: Corequisites: None

This course covers basic and special techniques employed in criminal justice interviews and interrogations. Emphasis is placed on the interview/interrogation process, including interpretation of verbal and physical behavior and legal perspectives. Upon completion, students should be able to conduct interviews/interrogations in a legal, efficient, and professional manner and obtain the truth from suspects, witnesses, and victims.

# CJC 121Law Enforcement Operations3003Prerequisites:<br/>Corequisites:None

This course introduces fundamental law enforcement operations. Topics include the contemporary evolution of law enforcement operations and related issues. Upon completion, students should be able to explain theories, practices, and issues related to law enforcement operations.

CJC 131	Criminal Law	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				

requisites: None

This course covers the history/evolution/principles and contemporary applications of criminal law. Topics include sources of substantive law, classification of crimes, parties to crime, elements of crimes, matters of criminal responsibility, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss the sources of law and identify, interpret, and apply the appropriate statutes/elements.

# CJC 132 Court Procedure & Evidence 3 0 0 3 Prerequisites:

Corequisites: None

This course covers judicial structure/process/procedure from incident to disposition, kinds and degrees of evidence, and the rules governing admissibility of evidence in court. Topics include consideration of state and federal courts, arrest, search and seizure laws, exclusionary and statutory rules of evidence, and other related issues. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and discuss procedures necessary to establish a lawful arrest/search, proper judicial procedures, and the admissibility of evidence.
Course Descriptions	Course Descriptions
CJC 141 Corrections 3 0 0 3 Prerequisites:	CJC 225 Crisis Intervention 3 0 0 3
Corequisites: None	Prerequisites: Coreauisites: None
This course covers the history, major philosophies, components, and current practices and	Corequisites: None This course introduces critical incident intervention and management techniques as t
problems of the field of corrections. Topics include historical evolution, functions of the	apply to operational criminal justice practitioners. Emphasis is placed on
various components, alternatives to incarceration, treatment programs, inmate control,	victim/offender situation as well as job-related high stress, dangerous, or problem-solv
and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the various	citizen contacts. Upon completion, students should be able to provide insightful anal
components, processes, and functions of the correctional system.	of emotional, violent, drug-induced, and other critical and/or stressful incidents
	require field analysis and/or resolution.
CJC 211 Counseling 3 0 0 3	
Prerequisites:	CJC 231 Constitutional Law 3 0 0 3
Corequisites: None	Prerequisites:
This course introduces the basic elements of counseling and specific techniques	Corequisites: None
applicable to the criminal justice setting. Topics include observation, listening, recording,	The course covers the impact of the Constitution of the United States and its amendm
nterviewing, and problem exploration necessary to form effective helping relationships.	on the criminal justice system. Topics include the structure of the Constitution an
Jpon completion, students should be able to discuss and demonstrate the basic techniques	amendments, court decisions pertinent to contemporary criminal justice issues, and
of counseling.	related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify/discuss the
CIC 112 Patrice & Comer Deletions 2 0 0 2	structure of the United States Constitution and the rights/procedures as interpreted b
CJC 212 Ethics & Comm Relations 3 0 0 3 Prerequisites:	courts.
Corequisites: None	CIC 232 Civil Liability 3 0 0 3
This course covers ethical considerations and accepted standards applicable to criminal	CJC 232 Civil Liability 3 0 0 3 Prerequisites:
ustice organizations and professionals. Topics include ethical systems; social change,	Corequisites: None
values, and norms; cultural diversity; citizen involvement in criminal justice issues; and	This course covers liability issues for the criminal justice professional. Topics inc
other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to apply ethical	civil rights violations, tort liability, employment issues, and other related topics. U
considerations to the decision-making process in identifiable criminal justice situations.	completion, students should be able to explain civil trial procedures and dis
	contemporary liability issues.
CJC 213 Substance Abuse 3 0 0 3	
Prerequisites:	CJC 241 Community-Based Corrections 3 0 0 3
Corequisites: None	Prerequisites:
This course is a study of substance abuse in our society. Topics include the history and	Corequisites: None
classifications of drug abuse and the social, physical, and psychological impact of drug	This course covers programs for convicted offenders that are used both as alternativ
buse. Upon completion, students should be able to identify various types of drugs, their effects on human behavior and society, and treatment modalities.	incarceration and in post-incarceration situations. Topics include offenders, diver
shous or numan ochavior and society, and incatigent modatilies.	house arrest, restitution, community service, probation and parole, including both p and private participation, and other related topics. Upon completion, students sho
CJC 221 Investigative Principles 3 2 0 4	able to identify/discuss the various programs from the perspective of the criminal ju
Prerequisites:	professional, the offender, and the community.
Corequisites: None	Provession and organized and committee in
This course introduces the theories and fundamentals of the investigative process. Topics	COE 111 Co-op Work Experience I 0 0 10 1
include crime scene/incident processing, information gathering techniques,	Prerequisites:
collection/preservation of evidence, preparation of appropriate reports, court	Corequisites:
presentations, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to	This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an
identify, explain, and demonstrate the techniques of the investigative process, report	related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating class
preparation, and courtroom presentation.	learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be al
	evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily pe

work-related competencies.

Course Descriptions				<u> </u>	Course Descriptions
COE 112 Co-op Work Experience Prerequisite: None Corequisite: None This course provides work experience w related to the student's program of study. learning with related work experience. evaluate career selection, demonstrate en work-related competencies.	ith a college a Emphasis is pl Upon completio	aced on	integratir ents shoul	ig classroom d be able to	ECO 252 Prin of Macroeconomics 3 0 0 Prerequisites: Corequisites: None This course introduces economic analysis of aggregate employment, income Topics include major schools of economic thought; aggregate supply a economic measures, fluctuations, and growth; money and banking; techniques; and international trade. Upon completion, students should be abl national economic components, conditions, and alternatives for achieving so goals. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive
OE 115 Work Exp Seminar I rerequisites:	1	0	0	1	Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences
requisites: COE 111, COE 112, CO is course description may be written by					EDU 111 Early Childhood Cred I 2 0 0 Prerequisites: Corequisites: None
COE 122 Co-op Work Experience rerequisites: Corequisites: This course provides work experience v elated to the student's program of study. earning with related work experience. evaluate career selection, demonstrate en work-related competencies.	vith a college-a Emphasis is pl Upon completio	aced or n, stude	n integration ints shoul	ng classroom d be able to	This course introduces early childhood education and the role of the environments that encourage exploration and learning. Topics include pro child growth and development, individuality, family, and culture. Upon students should be able to identify and demonstrate knowledge of profes major areas of child growth and development, and diverse families.EDU 112Early Childhood Cred H200Prerequisites:
COE 125Work Exp Seminar IIPrerequisites:COE 121, COE 122, COCorequisites:COE 121, COE 122, COThis course description may be written byCOM 231Public Speaking	1 E 123, or COE 1 the individual co 3	0 24 olleges. 0	0	1	Corequisites: None This course introduces developmentally appropriate practices, positive g standards of health, safety, and nutrition. Topics include the learning planning developmentally appropriate activities, positive guidance technique safety, and nutrition standards. Upon completion, students should be able to developmentally appropriate activities and positive guidance techniques health/sanitation/nutrition practices that promote healthy environments for cl
Prerequisite: None Corequisite: None This course provides instruction and expendition within a public setting and group discussion delivery, and evaluation of informative, per Upon completion, students should be able and participate in group discussion with appeared to satisfy the Comprehens core requirement in humanities/fine arts. ECO 251 Prin of Microeconomic	n. Emphasis is p rsuasive, and sp to prepare and d propriate audiov ive Articulation	laced or ecial oc eliver w visual su	n research casion put vell-organi upport. Th	, preparation, blic speaking. zed speeches is course has	<b>EDU 113</b> Family/Early Child Cred 2 0 0 Prerequisites: Corequisites: None This course covers business/professional practices for family early childho developmentally appropriate practices, positive guidance, and methods of safe and healthy environment. Topics include developmentally appropri health, safety and nutrition; and business and professionalism. Upon comple should be able to develop a handbook of policies, procedures, and practices child care home.
erequisites: orequisites: None is course introduces economic analysis e market economy. Topics include timizing economic behavior, costs an come distribution, market failure, and idents should be able to identify and c der to efficiently achieve economic of tisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Ag cial/behavioral sciences.	of individual, bu the price mec d revenue, mar government int valuate consum ojectives. This	isiness, hanism, cet stru ervention er and course	and indus supply a ctures, fa on. Upon business a has been	and demand, ctor markets, completion, lternatives in approved to	families and identifying and utilizing community resources.

CO 252	Prin of Macroeconomics	. 3	0	0	3	
rerequisites:						
orequisites:	None					
his course int	roduces economic analysis of agg	regate en	nploymen	t, incom	e, and prices	s.
	major schools of economic th					
	sures, fluctuations, and growt					
	international trade. Upon compl					
ational econor	nic components, conditions, and	alternativ	es for ach	ieving sc	cioeconomi	С
oals. This d	course has been approved to s	satisfy th	e Compr	ehensive	Articulatio	n

EDU 111	Early Childhood Cred I	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites:					

troduces early childhood education and the role of the teacher in at encourage exploration and learning. Topics include professionalism, nd development, individuality, family, and culture. Upon completion, be able to identify and demonstrate knowledge of professional roles, hild growth and development, and diverse families.

EDU 112	Early Childhood Cred II	2	0	0 2
Prerequisites:				,3

roduces developmentally appropriate practices, positive guidance, and ealth, safety, and nutrition. Topics include the learning environment, pmentally appropriate activities, positive guidance techniques, and health, ition standards. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate y appropriate activities and positive guidance techniques and describe n/nutrition practices that promote healthy environments for children.

EDU 113	Family/Early Child Cred	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites:					

ers business/professional practices for family early childhood providers, y appropriate practices, positive guidance, and methods of providing a y environment. Topics include developmentally appropriate practices; d nutrition; and business and professionalism. Upon completion, students to develop a handbook of policies, procedures, and practices for a family

EDU 131	Child, Family, & Community	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:					

vers the relationships between the families, programs for children/schools, unity. Emphasis is placed on establishing and maintaining positive elationships with families and community resources. Upon completion, 1 be able to demonstrate strategies for effectively working with diverse entifying and utilizing community resources.

Course Descriptions	Course Descriptions
EDU 144 Child Development I 3 0 0 3 Prerequisites: Corequisites: None This course covers the theories of child development and the developmental sequences of children from conception through the pre-school years for early childhood educators. Emphasis is placed on sequences in physical/motor, social, emotional, cognitive, and language development and appropriate experiences for the young child. Upon completion, students should be able to identify developmental milestones, plan	EDU 153A Health, Safety, & Nut Lab 0 2 0 1 Prerequisites: Corequisites: EDU 153 This course provides a laboratory component to complement EDU 153. Emphasis placed on practical experiences that enhance concepts introduced in the classroom. Up completion, students should be able to demonstrate a practical understanding of t development and implementation of safe indoor/outdoor environments and nutriti education programs.
experiences to enhance development, and describe appropriate interaction techniques and environments for typical/atypical development.	EDU 171 Instructional Media 1 2 0 2 Prerequisites:
EDU 145Child Development II3003Prerequisites:None3003Corequisites:None5003This course covers theories of child development and developmental sequences of children from pre-school through middle childhood for early childhood educators.Emphasis is placed on characteristics of physical/motor, social, emotional, and cognitive/language development and appropriate experiences for children.	Corequisites: None This courses covers the development and maintenance of effective teaching materials a the operation of selected pieces of equipment. Topics include available commun resources, various types of instructional materials and bulletin boards, and audiovis and computer use with children. Upon completion, students should be able to constr and identify resources for instructional materials and bulletin boards and use audiovis and computer equipment.
completion, students should be able to identify developmental characteristics, plan experiences to enhance development, and describe appropriate interaction techniques and environments.	EDU 185 Cognitive & Lang Act 3 0 0 3 Prerequisites: Corequisites: None
EDU 146 Child Guidance 3 0 0 3 Prerequisites: Corequisites: None This course introduces practical principles and techniques for developmentally appropriate guidance. Emphasis is placed on encouraging self-esteem and cultural awareness, effective communication skills, and direct and indirect guidance techniques	This course covers methods of developing cognitive and language/communication sk in children. Emphasis is placed on planning the basic components of language a cognitive processes in developing curriculum activities. Upon completion, stude should be able to identify, plan, select materials and equipment, and implement evaluate developmentally appropriate curriculum activities.
and strategies. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate strategies which encourage positive social interactions, promote conflict resolution, and develop self- control, self-motivation, and self-esteem in children.	EDU 221Children with Sp Needs3003Prerequisites:EDU 144 and EDU 145 or PSY 244 and PSY 245Corequisites:NoneThis course introduces working with children with special needs. Emphasis is placed
EDU 151Creative Activities3003Prerequisites:Corequisites:NoneThiscoursecoverscreativelearningenvironments,planningandimplementing	the characteristics and assessment of children and strategies for adapting the home classroom environment. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize atyp development, make appropriate referrals, and work collaboratively to plan, implem and evaluate inclusion strategies.
developmentally appropriate experiences, and developing appropriate teaching materials for the classroom. Emphasis is placed on creative activities for children in art, music, movement and physical skills, and dramatics. Upon completion, students should be able to select and evaluate developmentally appropriate learning materials and activities.	EDU 234 Infants, Toddlers, & Twos 3 0 0 3 Prerequisites: Corequisites: None This course covers the skills needed to effectively implement group care for infa
EDU 153Health, Safety, & Nutrition3003Prerequisites:Corequisites:NoneThis course focuses on promoting and maintaining the health and well-being of children.Topics include health and nutritional needs, safe and healthy environments, andrecognition and reporting of child abuse and neglect.Upon completion, students shouldbe able to set up and monitor safe indoor and outdoor environments and implement anutrition education program.	toddlers, and two-year olds. Emphasis is placed on child development developmentally appropriate practices. Upon completion, students should be abl identify, plan, select materials and equipment, and implement and evaluat developmentally appropriate curriculum.

-----

.

Course Descriptions	Course Descriptions
EDU 251       Exploration Activities       3       0       0       3         Prerequisites:       Corequisites:       None       None       Science, math, and social studies. Emphasis is placed on developing concepts for each area and encouraging young children to explore, discover, and construct concepts. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss the discovery approach to teaching, explain major concepts in each area, and plan appropriate experiences for children.	EDU 286Early Childhood Issues1001Prerequisites:ENG 111 and completion of curriculum core requirementsCorequisites:COE 111 or COE 121This course provides an opportunity to discuss the application of skills in a developmentally appropriate early childhood environment. Emphasis is placed on developing strategies for reaching competency goals and objectives and on planning and developing curriculum. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in classroom management skills and in developing, implementing, and evaluating curriculum plans.
EDU 259Curriculum Planning3003Prerequisites:EDU 112, EDU 113, or EDU 119Corequisites:NoneCorequisites:NoneThis course covers early childhood curriculum planning.Topics include philosophy, curriculum, indoor and outdoor environmental design, scheduling, observation and assessment, and instructional planning and evaluation.Upon completion, students should be able to assess children and curriculum; plan for daily, weekly, and long-range instruction; and design environments with appropriate equipment and supplies.	EGR 131Intro to Electronics Tech1202Prerequisites: Corequisities:NoneThis course introduces the basic skills required for electrical/electronics technicians. Topics include soldering/desoldering, safety practices, test equipment, scientific calculators, AWG wire table, the resistor color code, electronic devices, problem solving, and use of hand tools. Upon completion, students should be able to solder/desolder, operate test equipment, apply problem-solving techniques, and use a scientific calculator.
EDU 261Early Childhood Admin I2002Prerequisites:NoneCorequisites:NoneThis course covers the policies, procedures, and responsibilities for the management of early childhood education programs. Topics include implementation of goals, principles of supervision, budgeting and financial management, and meeting the standards for a NC Child Day Care license. Upon completion, students should be able to develop program goals, explain licensing standards, determine budgeting needs, and describe effective methods of personnel supervision.	EGR 285 Design Project 0 4 0 2 Prerequisities: Corequisites: None This course provides the opportunity to design and construct an instructor-approved project using previously acquired skills. Emphasis is placed on selection, proposal, design, construction, testing, and documentation of the approved project. Upon completion, students should be able to present and demonstrate operational projects.
EDU 262Early Childhood Admin II3003Prerequisites:EDU 261Corequisites:NoneThis course provides a foundation for budgetary, financial, and personnel management of the child care center. Topics include budgeting, financial management, marketing, hiring, supervision, and professional development of a child care center. Upon completion, students should be able to formulate marketing, financial management, and fund development plans and develop personnel policies, including supervision and staff development plans.	ELC 112DC/AC ElectricityDC/AC is a featureDC/AC is a featureDC/AC is a featurePrerequisites:NoneImage: State of the fundamental concepts of and computations related to DC/AC electricity.Emphasis is placed on DC/AC circuits, components, operation of test equipment; and other related topics.Upon completion, students should be able to construct, verify, and analyze simple DC/AC circuits.ELC 113Basic Wiring I2604Prerequisites:Image: State of the featureImage: State of the featureImage: State of the feature
EDU 282 Early Childhood Lit 3 0 0 3 Prerequisites: Corequisites: None This course covers the history, selection, and integration of literature and language in the early childhood curriculum. Topics include the history and selection of developmentally appropriate children's literature and the use of books and other media to enhance language and literacy in the classroom. Upon completion, students should be able to select appropriate books for storytelling, reading aloud, puppetry, flannel board use, and other techniques.	Corequisites: None This course introduces the care/usage of tools and materials used in electrical installations and the requirements of the National Electrical Code. Topics include NEC, electrical safety, and electrical blueprint reading; planning, layout; and installation of electrical distribution equipment; lighting; overcurrent protection; conductors; branch circuits; and conduits. Upon completion, students should be able to properly install conduits, wiring, and electrical distribution equipment associated with basic electrical installations.

ELC 115Industrial Wiring2604Prerequisites:ELC 113Corequisites:NoneThis course covers layout, planning, and installation of wiring systems in industrial facilities.Emphasis is placed on industrial wiring methods and materials.Uponcompletion, students should be able to install industrial systems and equipment.	ELN 132Linear IC Applications3304Prerequisites:ELN*131 or BMT*113Corequisites:NoneThis course introduces the characteristics and applications of linear integrated circuits.Topics include op-amp circuits, differential amplifiers, instrumentation amplifiers,waveform generators, active filters, PLLs, and IC voltage regulators.Upon completion,students should be able to construct, analyze, verify, and troubleshoot linear integrated
ELC 117Motors and Controls2604Prerequisites:ELC 112 or ELC 131NoneCorequisites:NoneThis course introduces the fundamental concepts of motors and motor controls. Topics include ladder diagrams, pilot devices, contactors, motor starters, motors, and other control devices. Upon completion, students should be able to properly select, connect, and troubleshoot motors and control circuits.ELC 119 Prerequisites:NEC Calculations1202	circuits using appropriate techniques and test equipment. <b>ELN 133 Digital Electronics 3 3 0 4</b> Prerequisites: ELN 111, ELC 112, ELC 131, or ELC 140 Corequisites: None This course covers combinational and sequential logic circuits. Topics include number systems, Boolean algebra, logic families, MSI and LSI circuits, AC/DC converters, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to construct, analyze, verify, and troubleshoot digital circuits using appropriate techniques and test equipment.
Corequisites:NoneThis course covers branch circuit, feeder, and service calculations.Emphasis is placed onsections of the National Electrical Code related to calculations.Upon completion,students should be able to use appropriate code sections to size wire, conduit, andovercurrent devices for branch circuits, feeders, and service.ELC 128Intro to PLC2303	ELN 229Industrial Electronics2404Prerequisites:ELC 112, ELC 131, or ELC 140NoneThis course covers semiconductor devices used in industrial applications. Topics include the basic theory, application, and operating characteristics of semiconductor devices (filters, rectifiers, FET, SCR, Diac, Triac, Op-amps, etc). Upon completion, students should be able to install and/or troubleshoot these devices for proper operation in an
Prerequisites: Corequisites: None This course introduces the programmable logic controller (PLC) and its associated applications. Topics include ladder logic diagrams, input/output modules, power supplies, surge protection, selection/installation of controllers, and interfacing of controllers with equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to install PLCs and create simple programs.	industrial electronic circuit. <b>ELN 232</b> Intro to Microprocessors 3 3 0 4 Prerequisites: ELN 133 Corequisites: None This course introduces microprocessor architecture and microcomputer systems includin memory and input/output interfacing. Topics include assembly language programming bus architecture, bus cycle types, I/O systems, memory systems, interrupts, and other
ELC 229Applications Project1302Prerequisites:ELC 112, ELC 113, or ELC 140Corequisites:NoneThis course provides an individual and/or integrated team approach to a practical projectas approved by the instructor.Topics include project selection and planning,	related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, verify, and troubleshoot fundamental microprocessor circuits and programs using appropriate techniques and test equipment. ELN 275 Troubleshooting 1 2 0 2
implementation and testing, and a final presentation. Upon completion, students should be able to plan and implement an applications-oriented project.ELN 131Electronic Devices3304Prerequisites:ELC 112, ELC 131, or ELC 140 NoneNone100 mm	Prerequisites: None Corequisites: ELN 133 and ELN 141 This course covers techniques of analyzing and repairing failures in electronic equipment Topics include safety, signal tracing, use of service manuals, and specific troubleshootin methods for analog, digital, and other electronics-based circuits and systems. Upo completion, students should be able to logically diagnose and isolate faults and perform
This course includes semiconductor-based devices such as diodes, bipolar transistors, FETs, thermistors, and related components. Emphasis is placed on analysis, selection, biasing, and applications in power supplies, small signal amplifiers, and switching and control circuits. Upon completion, students should be able to construct, analyze, verify, and troubleshoot discrete component circuits using appropriate techniques and test equipment.	necessary repairs to meet manufacturers' specifications.

**Course Descriptions** 

.



This course introduces basic emergency medical care. Topics include preparatory, airway, patient assessment, medical emergencies, trauma, infants and children, and operations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the skills necessary to achieve North Carolina State or National Registry EMT-Basic certification.

2

3

EMS 111	Prehospital Environment	2
Prerequisites:	Enrollment in EMS program	
Corequisites:	None	

This course introduces the prehospital care environment and is required for all levels of EMT certification. Topics include roles, responsibilities, laws, ethics, communicable diseases, hazardous materials recognition, therapeutic communications, EMS systems, and defense tactics. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in rules and regulations governing prehospital care and personal protection.

EMS 120Intermediate Interventions2303Prerequisites:EMS 110 and EMS 1115555

Corequisites: EMS 121 or EMS 122 and COE 111, EMS 130, and EMS 131 This course is designed to provide the necessary information for interventions appropriate to the EMT-Intermediate and is required for intermediate certification. Topics include automated external defibrillation, basic cardiac electrophysiology, intravenous therapy, venipuncture, acid-base balance, and fluids and electrolytes. Upon completion, students should be able to properly establish an IV line, obtain venous blood, utilize AEDs, and correctly interpret arterial blood gases.

EMS 121	EMS Clinical Practicum I	0	0	6	2
Prerequisites:	EMS 110 and EMS 111				
Corequisites:	EMS 120, EMS 130, and EMS	131			
		4			

This course is the initial hospital and field internship and is required for intermediate and paramedic certification. Emphasis is placed on intermediate-level care. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence with intermediate-level skills.

EMS 130Pharmacology I for EMS1202Prerequisites:EMS 110 and Minimum ASSET score of 40 in Elementary Algebra or<br/>successful completion of MAT 070Corequisites:EMS 120 and EMS 131

This course introduces the fundamental principles of pharmacology and medication administration and is required for intermediate and paramedic certification. Topics include terminology, pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, weights, measures, drug calculations, legislation, and administration routes. Upon completion, students should be able to accurately calculate drug dosages, properly administer medications, and demonstrate general knowledge of pharmacology.

#### **Course Descriptions**

EMS 131	Adv Airway Management	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites:	EMS 110				

Corequisites: EMS 120 and EMS 130

This course is designed to provide advanced airway management techniques and is required for intermediate and paramedic certification. Topics include respiratory anatomy and physiology, airway, ventilation, adjuncts, surgical intervention, and rapid sequence intubation. Upon completion, students should be able to properly utilize all airway adjuncts and pharmacology associated with airway control and maintenance.

EMS 140	<b>Rescue Scene Management</b>	1	6	0	3	
Prerequisites:	Enrollment in EMS program					
Corequisites:	None					

This course introduces rescue scene management and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include response to hazardous material conditions, medical incident command, and extrication of patients from a variety of situations. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and manage rescue operations based upon initial and follow-up scene assessment.

EMS 150	Emerg Vehicles & EMS Comm	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites:	Enrollment in EMS program				
Corecuisites	None				

orequisites: None

This course examines the principles governing emergency vehicles, maintenance of emergency vehicles, and EMS communication equipment and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include applicable motor vehicle laws affecting emergency vehicle operation, defensive driving, collision avoidance techniques, communication systems, and information management systems. Upon completion, students should have a basic knowledge of emergency vehicles, maintenance, and communication needs.

EMS 210Adv Patient Assessment2203Prerequisites:<br/>and EMS 122EMS 120, EMS 130, EMS 131, and either EMS 121 or both COE 111

Corequisites: None

This course covers advanced patient assessment techniques and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include initial assessment, medical-trauma history, field impression, complete physical exam process, on-going assessment, and documentation skills. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize basic communication skills and record and report collected patient data.

EMS 220	Cardiology		3

Prerequisites: EMS 120, EMS 130, and EMS 131

Corequisites: None

This course provides an in-depth study of cardiovascular emergencies and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include anatomy and physiology, pathophysiology, rhythm interpretation, cardiac pharmacology, and patient treatment. Upon completion, students should be able to certify at the Advanced Cardiac Life Support Provider level utilizing American Heart Association guidelines.

3

EMS 221 EMS Clinical Practicum II 3 **A** 0 9 Prerequisites: EMS 121; or EMS 122 and COE 111 Corequisites: None This course is a continuation of the hospital and field internship required for paramedic certification. Emphasis is placed on advanced-level care. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate continued progress in advanced-level patient care. EMS 231 EMS Clinical Pract III 0 0 9 3 Prerequisites: EMS 221; or EMS 222 and COE 121 Corequisites: None This course is a continuation of the hospital and field internship required for paramedic certification. Emphasis is placed on advanced-level care. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate continued progress in advanced-level patient care. EMS 235 **EMS Management** 2 **û** Û 2 Prerequisites: Enrollment in EMS program Corequisites: None This course stresses the principles of managing a modern emergency medical service system. Topics include structure and function of municipal governments, EMS grantsmanship, finance, regulatory agencies, system management, legal issues, and other topics relevant to the EMS manager. Upon completion, students should be able to nderstand the principles of managing emergency medical service delivery systems. EMS 240 Behavioral Emergencies 2 0 0 2 EMS 120, EMS 121 or EMS 122 and COE 111, EMS 130, and EMS Prerequisites: 131 Corequisites: None This course includes concepts of crisis intervention and techniques of dealing with different behavioral emergencies and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include psychiatric emergencies, abuse, assault, challenged patients, personal well-being, home care, and psychotherapeutic pharmacology. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and manage frequently encountered behavioral emergencies. EMS 241 EMS Clinical Practicum IV 0 9 3 Prerequisites: EMS 231; or EMS 232 and COE 131 Corequisites: None This course is a continuation of the hospital and field internship required for paramedic certification. Emphasis is placed on advanced-level care. Upon completion, students should be able to provide advanced-level patient care as an entry-level paramedic. EMS 250 Advanced Medical Emergencies 2 2 Ð EMS 120, EMS 130, EMS 131, and either EMS 121 or both COE 111 Prerequisites: and EMS 122 Corequisites: None

This course provides an in-depth study of medical conditions frequently encountered in the prehospital setting and is required for paramedic certification. Topics include pulmonology, neurology, endocrinology, anaphylaxis, gastroenterology, toxicology, and environmental emergencies integrating case presentation and emphasizing pharmacotherapeutics. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and manage frequently encountered medical conditions based upon initial patient impression.

#### **Course Descriptions**

for conditions paramedic certif head, spine, so presentations ut be able to recog	Advanced Trauma Emergence EMS 120, EMS 130, EMS 131 None vides in-depth study of trauma frequently encountered in the ication. Topics include hemorrh ft tissue, thoracic, abdominal, lized for special problems situat guize and manage trauma situati uirements of BTLS or PHTLS co	including prehospita lage contro and mus ions. Upo ons based	pharmaco l setting ol, shock, culoskele n comple	21 or bo ological i and is burns, an etal areas etion, stud	nterventi required nd traum s with c dents sho	ons for a to case ould
the spectrum of gynecological, pharmacologica	Life Span Emergencies EMS 120, EMS 130, and EMS None uired for paramedic certification age-specific emergencies from c obstetrical, neonatal, pediatal therapeutics. Upon completion pecific emergencies and certify	n, covers n onception ric, and on, student	through o geriatric s should	leath. To emerg be able	opics incl encies to recogn	ude and nize
paramedic prog include patient agents, cardiac be able to	EMS Bridging Course None None designed to bridge the knowler ram with the knowledge gained assessment, documentation, tw pacing, and advanced pharmaco perform advanced patient as d medical record format and mark	in an EMS welve-lead logy. Upo ssessment	S curricul ECG an on comple docum	um prog nalysis, 1 etion, stu entation	ram. To thrombol dents sho	pics ytic ould
Corequisites: This course pro- leader in simu Emphasis is pla and effective pe	EMS Capstone EMS 220, EMS 250, and EMS None ovides an opportunity to demor llated patient scenarios and is aced on critical thinking, integra rformance in simulated emergen o recognize and appropriately re	nstrate pro s required ution of di- cy situatio	for par dactic an ns. Upor	amedic d psycho i complet	certificat motor sk tion, stud	ion. ills, ents
on effective we Upon completi clearly express	Basic Language Skills one roduces the fundamentals of stan ord choice, recognition of senter on, students should be able to a ideas. This course doe not satis ENG 111 or ENG 111A.	ices and se generate a	entence p variety o	arts, and of senten	basic us ce types	age. that

urse Descriptions				
<b>G 080</b> Writing Foundations requisites: ENG 070 or ENG 075 equisites: None s course introduces the writing process and s ced on applying the conventions of written chanics in structuring a variety of sentences. to write correct sentences and a unified, co <i>sfy the developmental reading and writing pro-</i>	English, Upon co herent par	reflecting ompletion agraph.	g standar n, studen <i>This cor</i>	d usage and its should be <i>urse does no</i>
G 090 Composition Strategies equisites: ENG 080 or ENG 085 equisites: None s course provides practice in the writing pr phasis is placed on learning and applying the leveloping paragraphs within the essay. Upo upose a variety of paragraphs and a unified, elopmental writing requirement for ENG 111	e conventio on complet coherent e	ons of sta ion, stud ssay. Th	ndard wi ents shou	ritten Englis 11d be able to
<b>G 090A</b> Comp Strategies Lab equisites: ENG 080 or ENG 085 equisites: ENG 090 writing lab is designed to practice the skil ed on learning and applying the conver eloping paragraphs within the essay. Upon pose a variety of paragraphs and a unified, c	ntions of a completion	standarc on, stude	l written	ı English i
<b>G 101</b> Applied Communications I equisites: equisites: None s course is designed to enhance reading phasis is placed on technical reading, joi ctuation, and spelling. Upon completion, s is with supporting details and produce mecha ne workplace. This is a diploma-level course	and writi b-related students sh anically co	ing skill vocabula iould be	ry, sente able to i	ence writing identify mai
G 102 Applied Communications II requisites: None requisites: None is course is designed to enhance writing uphasis is placed on generating short writin moranda, and reports and developing in ployees and the public. Upon completion, stu- ort, and job-related written and oral communic	and speak ngs such a terpersona idents shou	ing skill as job aj l comm ıld be ab	pplication unication le to prep	n document 1 skills wit 2 bare effective

i. . i.e

.

Course Descriptions
ENG 111Expository Writing3003Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090; or ENG 095Corequisites: NoneThis course is the required first course in a series of two designed to develop the ability to produce clear expository prose. Emphasis is placed on the writing process including audience analysis, topic selection, thesis support and development, editing, and revision. Upon completion, students should be able to produce unified, coherent, well-developed essays using standard written English. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in English composition.ENG 111AExpository Writing Lab0201Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090; or ENG 095 Corequisites: ENG 1110201This writing laboratory is designed to apply the skills introduced in ENG 111. Emphasis is placed on the editing and revision components of the writing process. Upon completion, students should be able to apply those skills in the production of final drafts in ENG 111.ENG 113Literature-Based Research3003Prerequisites: ENG 111Corequisites: NoneThis course, the second in a series of two, expands the concepts developed in ENG 111 by focusing on writing that involves literature-based research and documentation. Emphasis is placed on critical reading and thinking and the analysis and interpretation of prose, poetry, and drama: plot, characterization, theme, cultural context, etc. Upon completion, students should be able to construct mechanically sound, documented essays and research papers that analyze and respond to literary works. This course has been approved to satisfy
Prerequisites: ENG 090 and RED 090; or ENG 095 Corequisites: ENG 111 This writing laboratory is designed to apply the skills introduced in ENG 111. Emphasis is placed on the editing and revision components of the writing process. Upon completion, students should be able to apply those skills in the production of final drafts
Prerequisites: ENG 111 Corequisites: None This course, the second in a series of two, expands the concepts developed in ENG 111 by focusing on writing that involves literature-based research and documentation. Emphasis is placed on critical reading and thinking and the analysis and interpretation of prose, poetry, and drama: plot, characterization, theme, cultural context, etc. Upon completion, students should be able to construct mechanically sound, documented essays and research papers that analyze and respond to literary works. <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core</i>
Prerequisites: ENG 111 Corequisites: None This course, the second in a series of two, is designed to teach professional communication skills. Emphasis is placed on research, listening, critical reading and thinking, analysis, interpretation, and design used in oral and written presentations. Upon completion, students should be able to work individually and collaboratively to produce well-designed business and professional written and oral presentations. <i>This course has</i>

ENG 115 Oral Communication	3	0
Prerequisites:		
Conservation None		

Corequisites: None This course introduces the basic principles of oral communications in both small group and public settings. Emphasis is placed on the components of the communication process, group decision-making, and public address. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the principles of effective oral communication in small group and public settings.

~

0

#### 3 ถ 3 ENG 131 Introduction to Literature Prerequisites: ENG 111

Corequisites: ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114

This course introduces the principal genres of literature. Emphasis is placed on literary terminology, devices, structure, and interpretation. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze and respond to literature. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

3 ENG 231 American Literature I 3 Prerequisites: ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114 Corequisites: None

This course covers selected works in American literature from its beginnings to 1865. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

A American Literature II 3 **ENG 232** 3 Prerequisites: ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114 Corequisites: None

This course covers selected works in American literature from 1865 to the present. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

A **ENG 233 Major American Writers** 3 3 Prerequisites: ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114 Corequisites: None

This course provides an intensive study of the works of several major American authors. Emphasis is placed on American history, culture, and the literary merits. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and evaluate the works studied. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

**British Literature I** 3 0 0 3 ENG 241 Prerequisite: ENG 112 or ENG 113 or ENG 114 Corequisite: None

This course covers selected works in British literature from its beginnings to the Romantic Period. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

# **Course Descriptions**

ENG 242 British Literature II 3 A Prereauisite: ENG 112 or ENG 113 or ENG 114

Corequisite: None

This course covers selected works in British literature from the Romantic Period to the present. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to literary works in their historical and cultural contexts This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

3

ENG 243	Major British Writers	3	· 0	0	3
Prerequisites:	ENG 112, ENG 113, or ENG 114				
Corequisites:	None				

This course provides an intensive study of the works of several major British authors. Emphasis is placed on British history, culture, and the literary merits. Upon completion. students should be able to interpret, analyze, and evaluate the works studied. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

**ENG 261** World Literature I 3 Prerequisite: ENG 112 or ENG 113 or ENG 114

0

0

3

Corequisite: None

This course introduces selected works from the Pacific, Asia, Africa, Europe, and the Americas from their literary beginnings through the seventeenth century. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose. poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to selected works. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

#### ENG 262 World Literature II 3 3 £ Prerequisite: ENG 112 or ENG 113 or ENG 114

Corequisite: None

This course introduces selected works from the Pacific. Asia. Africa, Europe, and the Americas from the eighteenth century to the present. Emphasis is placed on historical background, cultural context, and literary analysis of selected prose, poetry, and drama. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to selected works. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

#### ENG 271 **Contemporary Literature** 3 3 Prerequisites: ENG\*112 or ENG\*113 or ENG\*114 Corequisites : None

This course includes a study of contemporary literature. Emphasis is placed on literary and cultural trends of selected texts. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret, analyze, and respond to the literature. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

This course covers concepts of soils and water including physical and chemical soil roperties. Emphasis is placed on soil sampling, identification, plant-site relationships, vater movement, and properties. Upon completion, students should be able to relate soil nd water characteristics to forest growth and water quality. FOR 240 Forest Protection 2 3 0 3 Prerequisites: Corequisites: None This course covers the forces that affect the health and vigor of the nation's Emphasis is placed on wildfire management, prescribed burning, entomology, pat	ND 191	Den due le mi	•		•		
<ul> <li>prorquisties: None</li> <li>mic course covers fled identification, classifications, uses, and nomenclature of trees, mphasis is placed on silvice, characteristics, commercial importance, and wildlife and environmental issues pertaining ecological, social, and economic aspects of forestsy. Topics include: This course provides of wildlife and environmental issues pertaining ecological, social, and economic aspects of forestsy. Topics include: the advection, hard definition, endepeed perceived, haracteristics of the structures and processes of forest plants. Emphasis is placed on direct carnination of roots, stocks, and leves. Upon completion, students should be able to identify plant parts and understand their functions.</li> <li>OR 131 Forest Measurements 2 3 0 3 this course introduces basic land and tree measurement equipment.</li> <li>OR 151 Forest Measurements 2 3 0 3 this course introduces basic land and tree measurements, pon completion, students should be able to accurately use land and tree measurements. Topics include: a difficult of the students should be able to accurately use land and tree measurements. This course introduces that is not a developing skills for land, tree, and log measurements. None this course introduces that class in placed on developing skills for land, tree, and log measurements. None discuss the relationship of the forest and particles. None this course introduces the relationships within the forest and its various uses. Emphasis is placed on forest fusiony, ecology, protection, maagement, peetides and particles. Tore and the value of markind.</li> <li>OR 171 Intro to Forest Resources 3 0 0 3 rerequisites: None fits course introduces the relationship of the forest and practices. phases is placed on societ history, ecology, protection, maagement, peetides and particles and practices. Tore of the structure of markind.</li> <li>OR 171 Intro to Forest Resources 3 0 0 3 rerequisites: None fits course introduces the relationship of the forest and preceives and the value of man</li></ul>		Denarology	2	.0	U	4	FOR 175 Wildlife/Environ Studies 2 3 0 3
<ul> <li>is course covers field identification, elassifications, uses, and nomenclature of trees. Upon completion, students should be able to identify trees and destand their uses.</li> <li><b>R 123</b> Forest Botany 2 3 0 3 requisites: None is control direct examination of roots, shoots, and leaves. Upon completion, students should be able to identify lear parts and understand their functions.</li> <li><b>R 131</b> Forest Measurements 2 3 0 3 requisites: None is course introduces has after developing scills for land, tree measurement equipment and mapping functions, students should be able to accurately use land and tree measurement.</li> <li><b>R 151</b> Forest Equip Operation 1 6 0 3 requisites: None is course introduces and set operating procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to accurately use land and tree measurement. So and perform basic machine tasks.</li> <li><b>R 151</b> Forest Equip Operation 1 6 0 3 requisites: None is course three matching exploring in formation. To pice include of aerial photography and digital imagery for land descriptions, dudits should be able to accurately use land and tree measurement endingenes. Emphasis is placed on the application of various techniques. How and the relationships within the forest and its various use. Emphasis is placed on formakind.</li> <li><b>R 171</b> Intro to Forest Resources 3 0 0 3 requisites: None is course covers the basics of forest equipment safety and operation. To pice include a tradition of forest stands. Emphasis is placed on the application of various techniques. Furphasis is placed on formakind.</li> <li><b>R 171</b> Intro to Forest Resources 3 0 3 a requisites: None function in the relationship within the forest and its various use. Emphasis is not addition and acreage determination of forest stands. Emphasis is placed on solidary to completion, students should be able to accurately with a variety of instruments, field note organization completion, students should be able to relate solid durate functions.</li> <li><b>R 171</b> Intro to Forest Resources 3 0 3 a</li></ul>	requisites.	Jone					Prerequisites
<ul> <li>aphasis is placed on silvice, characteristics, commercial importance, and wildlife include view of the size of prost body and basic to identify trees and decision draw wildlife and exclusions, and law. Upon completion, students should be a size of prostary 2 3 0 3 construct a knowledge of bow wildlife and environmental issues affect forestry. United States.</li> <li>FOR 213 Forest Measurements 2 3 0 3 constructions. The size of the structures and processes of forest plants. Emphasis is placed on divert examination of rows, shoulds be size out and direct examination of rows, shoulds be able to identify plant parts and understand their functions.</li> <li>R1 31 Forest Measurements 2 3 0 3 constructions. Since is course introduces basic land and tree measurement equipment and mapping haniques. Emphasis is placed on developing skills for land, tree, and log measurements, on completion, students should be able to accurately use land and tree measurement entimets.</li> <li>R1 51 Forest Meany 1 6 0 3 correst functions. Since is course introduces the relationships within the forest and its various uses. Emphasis is placed on forest history, coology, protection, management, wellation of forest stands. Emphasis is placed on forest history, coology, protection, management, wellation and varient should be able to a splication of stands.</li> <li>FOR 232 Forest Mensuration 2 6 0 4 Prorequisities: None minorement endinges.</li> <li>FOR 232 Forest Mensuration 2 6 0 4 Prorequisities: None applications of previously covered measurement techniques.</li> <li>FOR 234 Forest Surveying 2 6 0 4 Prorequisities: None applications of stands. Emphasis is placed on solid application of a stands.</li> <li>FOR 234 Forest Surveying 2 6 0 4 Prorequisities: None applications, students should be able to a bar or a size and its various uses. Emphasis is placed on solid application and accurately covered measurement techniques.</li> <li>FOR 234 Forest Protection 2 3 0 3 Prorequisities: None applications, students should be able to a sind</li></ul>	is course co	vone vers field identification classifi	ontions upon	and no	monalati	ma of twoor	Corequisites: None
<ul> <li>neiftis of trees. Upon completion, students should be able to identify trees and nervino completion, students should be able to identify trees and processes of forest plants. Emphasis is placed in direct examination of roots, shoots, and leaves. Upon completion, tudents should be able to identify plant parts and understand their functions.</li> <li>FOR 213 Forest Beau processes of forest plants. Emphasis is placed in direct examination of roots, shoots, and leaves. Upon completion, tudents should be able to identify plant parts and understand their functions.</li> <li>FOR 213 Remote Sensing 2 3 0 3 receptisites: None</li> <li>FOR 213 Remote Sensing 2 3 0 3 receptisites: None</li> <li>FOR 213 Remote Sensing 2 3 0 4 receptisites: None</li> <li>FOR 215 Forest Equip Operation 1 6 0 3 receptisites: None</li> <li>FOR 225 Silvis &amp; Silvis Within the forest and the remasurement, applications of forest equipment safety and operation. Emphasis is placed on applicative maintenance and safe operating procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to accurately use land and tree measurement echniques.</li> <li>FOR 225 Silvis &amp; Silvis and properties of forest equipments afely and operation. Emphasis is placed on applicative maintenance and safe operating procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to accurate provide applications of provides applications and apply appropriate forest stands.</li> <li>FOR 234 Forest Surveying 2 6 0 4 Procequisites: None</li> <li>This course covers the basic concepts of soils and water including physical and chernical soil provides applications and arceed applications, students should be able to relate soil and applications. The phasis is placed on applicative: None</li> <li>This course proves: concepts of soils and water including physical and chernical soil provematis is placed on and true restimat</li></ul>	nnhasis is n	laced on silvice characteristic	cations, uses	, and no	rtance	are of trees.	This course provides an overview of wildlife and environmental issues pertaining to
Iderstand their uses.OR 123Forest Bolany230arequisities:income introduces the structures and processes of forest plants. Emphasis is placed in discourse introduces the structures and processes of forest plants.Emphasis is placed of machine table to identify plant pars and understand their functions.OR 131Forest Measurements2303orequisities:None this course introduces basic land and tree measurement equipment and mapping this course introduces the structures and porcessores304Prorequisities:None this course introduces the structures and state of perset measurement equipment affect and persention function.304Prorequisities:None this course covers the basic of forest equipment safety and operation the course covers the basic of forest equipment safety and operation. this course covers the basic of forest equipment safety and operation students should be able to accurately use land and tree measurement terequisities:304Prorequisities: norequisities:None this course covers the basic of forest equipment safety and operation metal is various uses. Emphasis is placed on the relationship of the forest and its 	nefits of tre	es Upon completion student	s, commercia	ai inipo able ta	identif	unu whunte	ecological, social, and economic aspects of forestry. Topics include will
$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $			is should be	able h		y nees and	management, wetland delineation, endangered species detection, protection, landow rights lightlifting regulations and law. Upon completion students should be able
OR 123       Forest Botany       2       3       0       3         Inited States.       Inited States.       Inited States.         OR 121       Forest Measurements       2       3       0       3         Orquisites:       None       Inited States.       Torcquisites:       None         Inite course introduces basic land and tree measurement equipment and mapping torcquisites:       3       0       4         Precquisites:       None       3       0       4         Inits course introduces basic land and tree measurements, portions, students should be able to accurately use land and tree measurements, promompletion, students should be able to accurately use land and tree measurement, incomer covers the basics of forest equipment safety and operation.       1       6       3         Interconsities:       None       1       6       3       0       4         Precquisites:       None       1       6       3       0       4         Indents should be able to match a machine to a job and perform basic machine tasks.       10       6       0       4         Precquisites:       None       1       6       3       0       4         Precquisites:       None       1       6       0       3       0       4							demonstrate a knowledge of how wildlife and environmental issues affect forestry is
rerequisites: None his course introduces the structures and processes of forest plants. Emphasis is placed n dissection and direct examination of roots, shoots, and leaves. Upon completion, udents should be able to identify plant parts and understand their functions. OR 131 Forest Measurements 2 3 0 3 rerequisites: None his course introduces indirect methods for gathering information. Topics include- reactive interval is placed on forest stations. Emphasis is placed on previously covered measurement techniques. FOR 23 Forest Measurement techniques. FOR 23 Forest Measurement, leveling with a view of instrument, field note organization completion, students should be able to also and perform basic machine tasks. FOR 23 Forest Measurement, leveling with a view of instruments, field note organization completion. St	DR 123	Forest Botany	2	3	. 0	.3	United States
his course introduces the structures and processes of forest plants. Emphasis is placed n dissection and direct examination of roots, shools, and leaves. Upon completion, students should be able to identify plant parts and understand their functions. OR 131 Forest Measurements 2 3 0 3 is course introduces indirect methods for gathering information. Topies include of aerial photography and digital imagery for land description, quantificatio qualification. Upon completion, students should be able to accurately use land and tree measurement ty imment. OR 151 Forest Equip Operation 1 6 0 3 treequisites: None his course introduces the structures and procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to match a machine to a job and perform basic machine tasks. OR 171 Intro to Forest Resources 3 0 0 3 treequisites: None his course introduces the relationships within the forest and its various uses. Emphasis is placed on forest information 2 6 0 4 Procequisites: None his course introduces the relationships within the forest and its various uses. Emphasis is placed on forest function, students should be able to discuss the relationships of the forest and its pon completion, students should be able to discuss the relationship of the forest and its to correst intervention and valuation of forest stands. Emphasis is placed on noords this out imber cruising methods. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss the relationship of the forest and its to forest correst for soils and water including physical and chemical soil di water characteristics to forest growth and water quality. OR 173 Soils & Hydrology 2 3 0 3 rerequisites: None his course covers the basic concepts of plane surveying: distance and measurement, leveling with a water including physical and chemical soil di water characteristics to forest growth and water quality. DR 240 Forest Protection 2 3 0 3 Precquisites: None his course covers the fores that affect the health and vigor of the nation's Emphasis is placed on would fi	erequisites:	-					
his course introduces the structures and processes of forest plants. Emphasis is placed in dissection and direct examination of roots, shoots, and leaves. Upon completion, students should be able to identify plant parts and understand their functions. OR 131 Forest Measurements 2 3 0 3 his course introduces should and tree measurement equipment and mapping chniques. Emphasis is placed on developing skills for land, tree, and log measurement guipment. This course introduces the should be able to accurately use land and tree measurement equipment. The oracle on developing skills for land, tree, and log measurement equipment. This course introduces the statist should be able to accurately use land and tree measurement equipments. None frits course covers the basics of forest equipment safety and operation. Emphasis is placed on the application of various techniques used to control establishment, development, care, and harvesting of forest frequisites: None frits course covers the basics of forest equipment safety and operation to a job and perform basic machine tasks. WOR 171 Intro to Forest Resources 3 0 0 3 this course incortes concepts of soils and water including physical and chemical soil pon completion, students should be able to discuss the relationships within the forest and its various uses. Emphasis is placed on forest thistory, ecology, protection, management, policies, and practices. The outer occurst for soils and water including physical and chemical soil for covers the soil concepts of plane surveying; distance and measurement, tendings within the forest and its et the vale in course for overs the basic concepts of plane surveying; distance and measurement, tendings within the forest and its et the welfare of markind. COR 173 Soils & Hydrology 2 3 0 3 this course incovers the solute base to source and water including physical and chemical soil divertion, students should be able to accurate inverse the source overs the basic is forest graviting physical and chemical soil and water including physica	requisites: 1	None					FOR 213 Remote Sensing 2 3 0 3
n dissection and direct examination of roots, shools, and leaves. Upon completion, students should be able to advect examination of roots, shools, and leaves. Upon completion, students should be able to advect examination of roots, shools, and understand their functions. OR 131 Forest Measurements 2 3 0 3 recequisites: None This course introduces basic land and tree measurement equipment and mapping schingtose. Emphasis is placed on developing skills for land, tree, and log measurements. Spon completion, students should be able to accurately use land and tree measurement spon completion, students should be able to accurately use land and tree measurement taced on preventive maintenance and stafe operating procedures. Upon completion, and growth. Upon completion, students should be able to development, care, and harvesting of forest merequisites: None This course covers the basics of forest equipment safety and operation. Emphasis is placed on the application of various techniques. FOR 232 Forest Mensuration 2 6 0 4 Prerequisites: FOR 131 Corequisites: None This course covers the relationships of the forest and its various uses. Emphasis is placed on soil sampling, identification, plant-site relationships of the forest and its various uses. Emphasis is placed on soil sampling, identification, plant-site relationships rater movement, and properties. Upon completion, students should be able to determination computation. Emphasis is placed on soil sampling, identification, plant-site relationships, rater movement, and properties. Upon completion, students should be able to accurate user with the advector of instruments, field note organizatio computation. Emphasis is placed on soil sampling, identification, plant-site relationships, rater movement, and properties. Upon completions, students should be able to relate soil di wator characteristics to forest growth and water quality.	is course int	roduces the structures and proce	sses of fores	t plants.	Empha	sis is placed	Prerequisites:
Understand understand understand their functions.OR 131Forest Measurements230OR 131Forest Measurements230Prerequisites:None160Site ourse introduces basic land and tree measurement equipment.160OR 151Forest Equip Operation160OR 151Forest Equip Operation160OR 151Forest Equip Operation160This course induces indirect methods for gathering information.Topics include:OR 151Forest Equip Operation160This course covers the basics of forest equipment safety and operation.Emphasis is is placed on forest stands:Sitelet should be able to accurately use land and preventive maintenance and safe operating procedures.Upon completion, student should be able to match a machine to a job and perform basic machine tasks.VOR 171Intro to Forest Resources303Pon completion, student should be able to discuss the relationships within the forest and its various uses.Emphasis is placed on forest stands.Emphasis is placed on soil sampling, identification, plant-site relationships, rater movement, and properties. Upon completion, students should be able to suce stand is ource covers the basic of forest growth and water quality.FOR 232Forest Surveying260Prerequisites:NoneThis course provides sphilacitions of previously covered measurement techniques.FOR 234Forest Surveying260Prerequisites:<	dissection a	and direct examination of roots	, shoots, and	l leaves.	Upon	completion,	Corequisites: None
OR 131Forest Measurements2303rerequisities: iscrequisities: iscrequisities: None his course covers the basics of forest equipment safety and operation this course covers the basics of forest equipment safety and operation. Emphasis is placed on preventive maintenance and safe operating procedures. Isc course covers the basics of forest equipment safety and operation. Emphasis is laced on preventive maintenance and safe operating procedures. Isc course covers the basics of forest equipment safety and operation. Emphasis is laced on preventive maintenance and safe operating procedures. Ipon completion, students should be able to accurately use. Laced on preventive maintenance and safe operating procedures. Ipon completion, students should be able to accurate transmister. Precusitistes: None his course covers the relationships within the forest and its various uses. Emphasis is placed on forest fistory, ecology, protection, management, policies, and practices. Prorequisites: None his course covers concepts of soils and water including physical and chemical soil roperties. Emphasis is placed on soil sampling, identification, plant-site relationships, ade water characteristics to forest growth and water quality.03OR 173 Dore completion, students should be able to relationships, rafer movement, and properties. Upon completion, students should be able to relate soil ad water characteristics to forest growth and water quality.03OR 173 Dore completion, students should be able to relationships, rafer movement, and properties. Upon completion, students should be able to relate soil ad water characteristics to forest growth and water quality.03OR 173 Dore completion, students should be able to accurate the forest and its various uses. <br< td=""><td>idents should</td><td>be able to identify plant parts an</td><td>d understand</td><td>l their fu</td><td>nctions.</td><td></td><td>This course introduces indirect methods for gathering information. Topics include the</td></br<>	idents should	be able to identify plant parts an	d understand	l their fu	nctions.		This course introduces indirect methods for gathering information. Topics include the
rerequisites: None his course covers the stabilishment, development, care, and harvesting of forest process is placed on developing skills for land, tree, and tog measurements, pon completion, students should be able to accurately use land and tree measurements. None completion, students should be able to accurately use land and tree measurements. Nore this course covers the establishment, development, care, and harvesting of forest Emphasis is placed on preventive maintenance and safe operating procedures. Upon completion, nadents should be able to match a machine to a job and perform basic machine tasks. OR 171 Intro to Forest Resources 3 0 0 3 rerequisites: None his course covers the relationships within the forest and its various uses. Emphasis placed on preventive melationships within the forest and its various uses. Emphasis placed on forest threadonships within the forest and its various uses. Emphasis rerequisites: None his course covers the basic concepts of soils and water including physical and chemical soil dwater characteristics to forest growth and water quality. FOR 234 Forest Surveying 2 6 0 4 Prerequisites: None This course covers the basic concepts of plane surveying; distance and measurement, leveling with a variety of instruments, field note organizatio completion, students should be able to acturate should be able to relate soil dwater characteristics to forest growth and water quality. FOR 240 Forest Protection 2 3 0 3 Precquisites: None This course covers the fart affect the health and vigor of the nation's Emphasis is placed on boundary location and average determination completion, students should be able to acturate soil do the and vigor of the nation's Emphasis is placed on boundary location and average determination completion, students should be able to relate soil dwater characteristics to forest growth and water quality.	NN 444					1	of aerial photography and digital imagery for land description, quantification,
bis course introduces basic land and tree measurement equipment and mapping echniques. Emphasis is placed on developing skills for land, tree, and log measurement is course completion, students should be able to accurately use land and tree measurement quipment.FOR 225Silvics & Silviculture3304FOR 21Forest Equip Operation1603304Prerequisites: None This course covers the basics of forest equipment safety and operation. Emphasis is laced on preventive maintenance and safe operating procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to match at machine to a job and perform basic machine tasks. TOR 171Intro to Forest Resources303OR 171Intro to Forest Resources3033Prerequisites: Torequisites: None This course covers the relationships within the forest and its se to the welfare of mankind.033OR 173Soils & Hydrology2303OR 173Soils & Hydrology2303Porterquisites: Torequisites: None This course covers the velfare of mankind.2604Prerequisites: Torequisites: None This course covers the basic concepts of soils and water including physical and chemical soil rogetimes. Emphasis is placed on soil sampling, identification, plant-site relationships, rater movement, and properties. Upon completion, students should be able to accurate quality.2604Prerequisites: Torequisites: None This course covers the basic concepts of soils and water including physical and chemical soil roperties. Upon		rorest measurements	2	3	U	5	qualification. Upon completion, students should be able to use remote sensing dev
For 225Silvies & Silvieulture3304Analysis is placed on developing skills for land, tree, and log measurement jupment.The case of the application of various techniques used to control establishment, development, care, and harvesting of forest treequisites: None his course covers the basics of forest equipment safety and operation. Emphasis is laced on preventive maintenance and safe operating procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to match a machine to a job and perform basic machine tasks.FOR 232Forest Mensuration2604FOR 232Forest Mensuration2604Corequisites: None his course introduces the relationships within the forest and its various uses. Emphasis placed on forest history, ecology, protection, management, policies, and practices. pon completion, students should be able to discuss the relationship of the forest and its various timber cruising methods. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss the relationship of the forest and its various timber cruising methods. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss the relationships of the forest and its various timber cruising methods. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss the relationships, atter movement, and properties. Upon completion, plant-site relationships, atter movement, and properties. Upon completion, students should be able to relate soil advert characteristics to forest growth and water quality.303OR 171Intro to Forest Resources303OR 173Soils & Hydrology2303Orequisites: None This course covers the basic concepts of soils and water including physical and chemical soil		Jone					and data in forest decision making.
chniques: Emphasis is placed on developing skills for land, tree, and log measurements, pon completion, students should be able to accurately use land and tree measurement quipment.       Prerequisites:       None         OR 151       Forest Equip Operation       1       6       0       3         orequisites:       None       States of forest equipment safety and operation. Emphasis is laced on preventive maintenance and safe operating procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to match a machine to a job and perform basic machine tasks.       Fore 32       Forest Mensuration       2       6       0       4         Forequisites:       None       1       6       0       3       3       0       3       0       3       0       0       3       1       6       0       4       Prerequisites:       None       This course covers the basics of forest equipment safety and operation. Emphasis is placed on preventive maintenance and safe operating procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to machine to a job and perform basic machine tasks.       FOR 232       Forest Mensuration       2       6       0       4         prerequisites:       None       This course introduces the relationships within the forest and its various uses.       Emphasis is placed on forest stands.       Emphasis is placed on boundary location and acreage determination completion, students should be able to discuss the relationships, ather movement, and properties. Upon completion, students should be	is course in	stroduces basic land and tree	measuremen	nt eauim	ment or	d manning	
pon completion, students should be able to accurately use land and tree measurement.puipment.OR 151Forest Equip Operation1603orequisites:None1603is course covers the basics of forest equipment safety and operation.Emphasis is placed on the application of various techniques.understand and apply appropriate forest stand improvement techniques.None this course covers the basics of forest equipment afety and operation.Emphasis is placed on the application of various techniques.OR 171Intro to Forest Resources303OR 171Intro to Forest Resources303orequisites: None163his course covers introduces the relationships within the forest and its various uses. EmphasisEmphasis is placed on sold samplication, plant-site relationships, and practices.pon completion, students should be able to discuss the relationship of the forest and its correquisites:Nonehis course covers concepts of soils and water including physical and chemical soil ager movement, and properties. Upon completion, plant-site relationships, atter movement, and properties. Upon completion, plant-site relationships, atter characteristics to forest growth and water quality.OR 173Soils & Hydrology230Orequisites:None1a relationships, site relationships, atter characteristics to forest growth and water quality.OR 173Soils & Hydrology230orequisites:None1a relationships, atter characteristics to forest growth and water quality. </td <td>hniques. Em</td> <td>phasis is placed on developing s</td> <td>kills for land</td> <td>tree an</td> <td>d log me</td> <td>a mapping</td> <td>FOR 225 Silvics &amp; Silviculture 3 3 0 4</td>	hniques. Em	phasis is placed on developing s	kills for land	tree an	d log me	a mapping	FOR 225 Silvics & Silviculture 3 3 0 4
upment.OR 151Forest Equip Operation1603rerequisites:None1603is course covers the basics of forest equipment safety and operation. Emphasis is laced on preventive maintenance and safe operating procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to match a machine to a job and perform basic machine tasks.FOR 232Forest Mensuration2604OR 171Intro to Forest Resources3033031Coreguisties: NoneThis course covers the palation of forest stands. Emphasis is placed on forest history, ecology, protection, management, policies, and practices, placed on forest history, ecology, protection, management, policies, and practices. None303rerequisites: None3033Coreguistics: None1604Norest 173Soils & Hydrology230331Coreguistics: None1604rerequisites: NoneThis course covers concepts of soils and water including physical and chemical soil ropertics. Upon completion, students should be able to relate soil divert characteristics to forest growth and water quality.303OR 173Soils & Hydrology23033110303rerequisites: NoneThis course covers the basic concepts of soils and water including physical and chemical soil roperties. Upon completion, students should be able to relate soil divert characteristics to forest growth and water quality.303 <td>on completi</td> <td>on, students should be able to a</td> <td>ccurately use</td> <td>and a</td> <td>id free m</td> <td>leasurement</td> <td>Prerequisites:</td>	on completi	on, students should be able to a	ccurately use	and a	id free m	leasurement	Prerequisites:
OR 151Forest Equip Operation1603OR 151Forest Equip Operation1603orequisites:Noneis course covers the basics of forest equipment safety and operation. Emphasis is placed on preventive maintenance and safe operating procedures. Upon completion, tudents should be able to match a machine to a job and perform basic machine tasks.FOR 232Forest Mensuration2604OR 171Intro to Forest Resources303371Corequisites: FOR 131Corequisites: FOR 131Corequisites: FOR 131Corequisites: NoneThis course provides applications of previously covered measurement techniques.opaced on forest history, ecology, protection, management, policies, and practices.9033opaced on forest history, ecology, protection, management, policies, and practices.FOR 234Forest Surveying2604Precuisites:None1Soils & Hydrology233331Precuisites:Corequisites:FOR 234Forest Surveying2604Precuisites:NoneThis course covers the basic concepts of plane surveying: distance and measurement, leveling with a variety of instruments, field note organizatio completion, students should be able to relate soil and water quality.603orequisites:None1111111111111111111111 <t< td=""><td>uipment.</td><td></td><td>eeurutery use</td><td></td><td>10 1100 11</td><td>iousui onioni</td><td>Corequisities: None This course covers the establishment development care, and hervesting of forest ste</td></t<>	uipment.		eeurutery use		10 1100 11	iousui onioni	Corequisities: None This course covers the establishment development care, and hervesting of forest ste
OR 131Porest Equip Operation1603rerequisites: orequisites: is course covers the basics of forest equipment safety and operation. Emphasis is laced on preventive maintenance and safe operating procedures. Upon completion, udents should be able to match a machine to a job and perform basic machine tasks.FOR 232Forest Mensuration2604FOR 235Forest Mensuration2604Prerequisites: rerequisites: placed on forest history, ecology, protection, management, policies, and practices. pon completion, students should be able to discuss the relationships within the forest and its various uses. Emphasis se to the welfare of mankind.03OR 173Soils & Hydrology2303OR 173Soils & Hydrology2303Orequisites: None his course covers concepts of soils and water including physical and chemical soil roperties. Emphasis is placed on soil sampling, identification, plant-site relationships, ater movement, and properties. Upon completion, students should be able to relate soil divater characteristics to forest growth and water quality.364FOR 240Forest Protection2303FOR 240Forest Protection2303Prerequisites: None This course covers the forest many materiation, plant-site relationships, ater movement, and properties. Upon completion, students should be able to relate soil ad water characteristics to forest growth and water quality.Fore 240Forest Protection2303FOR 240							This course covers the establishment, development, care, and harvesting of forest sta
<ul> <li>Intercequisites: None</li> <li>Intro to Forest Resources 3 0 0 3</li> <li>Intro to Forest Resources 3 0 0 3</li> <li>rerequisites: None</li> <li>Intro to Forest Resources 3 0 0 3</li> <li>Intro to forest stand its various uses. Emphasis is placed on solutable bable to discuss the relationship of the forest and its various uses. Emphasis is placed on solid sampling, identification, plant-site relationships, are movement, and properties. Upon completion, students should be able to relate soil diverse rower and water quality.</li> <li>FOR 240 Forest Protection 2 3 0 3</li> <li>Prerequisites: None 1</li> <li>Prerequisites: None 2</li> <li>Prerequisites: None 3</li> <li>Prerequisites: None 3</li> <li< td=""><td></td><td>Forest Equip Operation</td><td>1</td><td>6</td><td>0</td><td>3</td><td>establishment composition and growth Upon completion students should be ab</td></li<></ul>		Forest Equip Operation	1	6	0	3	establishment composition and growth Upon completion students should be ab
Orequisites:NoneInis course covers the basics of forest equipment safety and operation. Emphasis is laced on preventive maintenance and safe operating procedures. Upon completion, tudents should be able to match a machine to a job and perform basic machine tasks.FOR 171Intro to Forest Resources303Prerequisites:NoneThis course provides applications of previously covered measurement techniques various timber cruising methods. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss the relationship of the forest and its se to the welfare of mankind.03YOR 173Soils & Hydrology2303YOR 173Soils & Hydrology2303Yorequisites:NoneThis course covers the basic concepts of soils and water including physical and chemical soil roperties. Emphasis is placed on soil sampling, identification, plant-site relationships, vater movement, and properties. Upon completion, students should be able to relate soil nd water characteristics to forest growth and water quality.303FOR 240Forest Protection2303Prerequisites: Corequisites: None1203Mater characteristics to forest growth and water quality.2303Prerequisites: NoneNone2303Prerequisites: Corequisites: NoneSoil and water including physical and chemical soil roperties. Emphasis is placed on soil sampling, identification, plant-site relationships, vater movement, and properties. Upon completion, students should be able to survey a tract of land. <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>understand and apply appropriate forest stand improvement techniques</td>			•				understand and apply appropriate forest stand improvement techniques
<ul> <li>laced on preventive maintenance and safe operating procedures. Upon completion, madents should be able to match a machine to a job and perform basic machine tasks.</li> <li>OR 171 Intro to Forest Resources 3 0 0 3 rerequisites: None his course introduces the relationships within the forest and its various uses. Emphasis placed on forest history, ecology, protection, management, policies, and practices. So to the welfare of mankind.</li> <li>OR 173 Soils &amp; Hydrology 2 3 0 3 rerequisites: None his course covers concepts of soils and water including physical and chemical soil roperties. Emphasis is placed on soil sampling, identification, plant-site relationships, ater movement, and properties. Upon completion, students should be able to relate soil ad water characteristics to forest growth and water quality.</li> <li>FOR 240 Forest Protection 2 3 0 3 Prerequisites: Corequisites: None 2 3 0 3 Prerequisites: Corequisites: None 2 3 0 3 Prerequisites: Corequisites: None 2 3 0 3 Prerequisites: None 2 3 0 3 Prerequisites: None 2 3 0 3 Prerequisites: None 3 Prerequisites: None 3 Prerequisites: None 3 Prerequisites: None 4 Prer</li></ul>	requisites:						
tudents should be able to match a machine to a job and perform basic machine tasks.OR 171 Intro to Forest Resources3OOrequisites:NoneThis course provides applications of previously covered measurement techniquesVolume estimation and valuation of forest stands. Emphasis is placed on applicatSplaced on forest history, ecology, protection, management, policies, and practices.Splaced on forest history, ecology, protection, management, policies, and practices.Volume estimation and valuation of forest stands. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss the relationship of the forest and its se to the welfare of mankind.YOR 173Soils & Hydrology260YOR 173Soils & Hydrology260YOR 173Soils & Hydrology260YOR 173Soils & Hydrology230YOR 173Soils & Hydrology230YOR 173Soils & Hydrology230YOR 173Soils & Hydrology230YOR 173Soils & Hydrology23<	us course co	overs the basics of forest equip	ment safety a	and ope	ration.	Emphasis is	
FOR 171Intro to Forest Resources3003This course provides applications of previously covered measurement techniques volume estimation and valuation of forest stands. Emphasis is placed on forest history, ecology, protection, management, policies, and practices. so placed on forest history, ecology, protection, management, policies, and practices. se to the welfare of mankind.FOR 234Forest Surveying2604FOR 173Soils & Hydrology23033777604Forequisites: None his course covers concepts of soils and water including physical and chemical soil roperties. Emphasis is placed on soil sampling, identification, plant-site relationships, rater movement, and properties. Upon completion, students should be able to relate soil nd water characteristics to forest growth and water quality.303FOR 240Forest Protection2303Prerequisites: Corequisites: None This course covers the forces that affect the health and vigor of the nation's Emphasis is placed on wildfire management, prescribed burning, entomology, pat	aced on prev	entive maintenance and safe o	perating pro	cedures.	Upon	completion,	Prerequisites: FOR 131
OCR 1/1Intro to Forest Resources3003rerequisites: corequisites: None his course introduces the relationships within the forest and its various uses. Emphasis is placed on forest history, ecology, protection, management, policies, and practices. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss the relationship of the forest and its se to the welfare of mankind.Volume estimation and valuation of forest stands. Emphasis is placed on applicat various timber cruising methods. Upon completion, students should be able to det the size, volume, and quality of forest stands.VOR 173Soils & Hydrology2303VOR 173Soils & Hydrology2303rerequisites: corequisites: None his course covers concepts of soils and water including physical and chemical soil roperties. Emphasis is placed on soil sampling, identification, plant-site relationships, rater movement, and properties. Upon completion, students should be able to relate soil nd water characteristics to forest growth and water quality.2303FOR 240Forest Protection2303Prerequisites: corequisites: None This course covers the forces that affect the health and vigor of the nation's Emphasis is placed on wildfire management, prescribed burning, entomology, pat	idents snould	t be able to match a machine to a	Job and perio	orm dasi	c machir	ie tasks.	
<ul> <li>Volume estimation and valuation of totest stands. Emphasis is placed on applications is placed on applications is placed on applications is placed on applications. Support of the forest and its various uses. Emphasis is placed on forest stands. Upon completion, students should be able to determination and valuation of totest stands. Emphasis is placed on applications is placed on applications in the size, volume, and quality of forest stands.</li> <li>FOR 234 Forest Surveying 2 6 0 4 Prerequisites: Corequisites: None</li> <li>This course covers the basic concepts of plane surveying: distance and measurement, leveling with a variety of instruments, field note organization computation. Emphasis is placed on boundary location and acreage determination completion, students should be able to relate soil and water characteristics to forest growth and water quality.</li> <li>FOR 240 Forest Protection 2 3 0 3 Prerequisites: Corequisites: None</li> <li>This course covers the forces that affect the health and vigor of the nation's Emphasis is placed on wildfire management, prescribed burning, entomology, pathol water on wildfire management, prescribed burning, entomology, pathol water water water on wildfire management, prescribed burning, entomology, pathol water water</li></ul>	DD 171	Intro to Forest Pesouroes	3	<b>0</b>	0	2	This course provides applications of previously covered measurement techniques to
Corequisites: Nonehis course introduces the relationships within the forest and its various uses. Emphasis a placed on forest history, ecology, protection, management, policies, and practices. Jpon completion, students should be able to discuss the relationship of the forest and its se to the welfare of mankind.YOR 173Soils & Hydrology2303YOR 173Soils & Hydrology2303YOR 173Soils & Hydrology2303Yorequisites: None his course covers concepts of soils and water including physical and chemical soil roperties. Emphasis is placed on soil sampling, identification, plant-site relationships, vater movement, and properties. Upon completion, students should be able to relate soil nd water characteristics to forest growth and water quality.39FOR 240Forest Protection2303Prerequisites: Corequisites: None This course covers the forces that affect the health and vigor of the nation's Emphasis is placed on wildfire management, prescribed burning, entomology, pat		Intro to Porest Resources	5	U	U	5	volume estimation and valuation of forest stands. Emphasis is placed on application
his course introduces the relationships within the forest and its various uses. Emphasis a placed on forest history, ecology, protection, management, policies, and practices. Spon completion, students should be able to discuss the relationship of the forest and its se to the welfare of mankind. <b>OR 173</b> Soils & Hydrology 2 3 0 3 rerequisites: None his course covers concepts of soils and water including physical and chemical soil roperties. Emphasis is placed on soil sampling, identification, plant-site relationships, rater movement, and properties. Upon completion, students should be able to relate soil nd water characteristics to forest growth and water quality. <b>FOR 234</b> Forest Surveying 2 6 0 4 Prerequisites: Corequisites: None This course covers the basic concepts of plane surveying: distance and measurement, leveling with a variety of instruments, field note organization computation. Emphasis is placed on boundary location and acreage determination completion, students should be able to survey a tract of land. <b>FOR 240</b> Forest Protection 2 3 0 3 Prerequisites: Corequisites: None This course covers the forces that affect the health and vigor of the nation's Emphasis is placed on wildfire management, prescribed burning, entomology, pat	prequisites:	None					various timber cruising methods. Upon completion, students should be able to determ
FOR 234Forest Surveying2604Proceedings9111			the forest and	d its var	ious uses	Emphasis	the size, volume, and quality of forest stands.
<ul> <li>Por completion, students should be able to discuss the relationship of the forest and its se to the welfare of mankind.</li> <li>POR 173 Soils &amp; Hydrology 2 3 0 3</li> <li>Prerequisites: None</li> <li>Corequisites: None</li> <li>This course covers concepts of soils and water including physical and chemical soil roperties. Emphasis is placed on soil sampling, identification, plant-site relationships, vater movement, and properties. Upon completion, students should be able to relate soil nd water characteristics to forest growth and water quality.</li> <li>FOR 240 Forest Protection 2 3 0 3</li> <li>Prerequisites: Corequisites: None</li> <li>This course covers the forces that affect the health and vigor of the nation's Emphasis is placed on wildfire management, prescribed burning, entomology, pater movement, and properties.</li> </ul>	placed on f	orest history, ecology, protection	on, managem	ient, pol	licies, an	d practices.	FOD 234 Forest Surveying 2 6 0 4
See to the weifare of mankind. OR 173 Soils & Hydrology 2 3 0 3 rerequisites: Corequisites: None This course covers the basic concepts of plane surveying: distance and measurement, leveling with a variety of instruments, field note organization computation. Emphasis is placed on boundary location and acreage determination computation. Emphasis is placed on boundary location and acreage determination computation. Emphasis is placed on soil sampling, identification, plant-site relationships, vater movement, and properties. Upon completion, students should be able to relate soil ind water characteristics to forest growth and water quality. Corequisites: None This course covers the forces that affect the health and vigor of the nation's Emphasis is placed on wildfire management, prescribed burning, entomology, pat	oon completi	on, students should be able to di	scuss the rela	ationship	of the f	orest and its	Preremisites
OR 173       Soils & Hydrology       2       3       0       3         rerequisites:       orequisites:       None       None       Instruments, field note organization       Computation         his course covers concepts of soils and water including physical and chemical soil       soil sampling, identification, plant-site relationships,       computation       Emphasis is placed on soil sampling, identification, plant-site relationships,         rater movement, and properties.       Upon completion, students should be able to relate soil       Forest Protection       2       3       0       3         ind water characteristics to forest growth and water quality.       Corequisites:       None       This course covers the forces that affect the health and vigor of the nation's Emphasis is placed on wildfire management, prescribed burning, entomology, pate	e to the welfa	are of mankind.		•			Corequisites: None
OR 173       Soils & Hydrology       2       3       0       3         rerequisites:       orequisites:       orequisites:       orequisites:       measurement, leveling with a variety of instruments, field note organization computation. Emphasis is placed on boundary location and acreage determination completion, students should be able to survey a tract of land.         roperties.       Emphasis is placed on soil sampling, identification, plant-site relationships, after movement, and properties. Upon completion, students should be able to relate soil and water quality.       FOR 240       Forest Protection       2       3       0       3         reference       foregative       computation.       Computation.       Computation.       Forest Protection       2       3       0       3         reference       foregative       foregative       foregative       Corequisites:       Corequisites:       Corequisites:       Corequisites:       None         reference       foregative       foregative       forces that affect the health and vigor of the nation's Emphasis is placed on wildfire management, prescribed burning, entomology, pate							This course covers the basic concepts of plane surveying: distance and a
rerequisites: forequisites: forequisites: his course covers concepts of soils and water including physical and chemical soil roperties. Emphasis is placed on soil sampling, identification, plant-site relationships, rater movement, and properties. Upon completion, students should be able to relate soil ind water characteristics to forest growth and water quality. Corequisites: Corequisi		Soils & Hydrology	2	3 🤟	0	3	measurement, leveling with a variety of instruments, field note organization.
orequisites: None his course covers concepts of soils and water including physical and chemical soil roperties. Emphasis is placed on soil sampling, identification, plant-site relationships, ater movement, and properties. Upon completion, students should be able to relate soil ind water characteristics to forest growth and water quality. How water characteristics to forest growth and water quality. Corequisites: None This course covers the forces that affect the health and vigor of the nation's Emphasis is placed on wildfire management, prescribed burning, entomology, pat	erequisites:	· ·				· · · · ·	computation. Emphasis is placed on boundary location and acreage determination.
roperties. Emphasis is placed on soil sampling, identification, plant-site relationships, ater movement, and properties. Upon completion, students should be able to relate soil ad water characteristics to forest growth and water quality. The water characteristics to forest growth and water quality. This course covers the forces that affect the health and vigor of the nation's Emphasis is placed on wildfire management, prescribed burning, entomology, pat							completion, students should be able to survey a tract of land.
vater movement, and properties. Upon completion, students should be able to relate soil nd water characteristics to forest growth and water quality. This course covers the forces that affect the health and vigor of the nation's Emphasis is placed on wildfire management, prescribed burning, entomology, pat	on artica	or phases in placed on acil according	er including	pnysica	u and cl	iemical soil	
nd water characteristics to forest growth and water quality. Corequisites: None This course covers the forces that affect the health and vigor of the nation's Emphasis is placed on wildfire management, prescribed burning, entomology, pat	opernes. En	nt and properties. Upon complete	ig, identifica	uion, pla	he able	ta ralata sail	
This course covers the forces that affect the health and vigor of the nation's Emphasis is placed on wildfire management, prescribed burning, entomology, pat	d water char	and properties. Opoil completes	ater quality	s snould	be able	to relate soll	Prerequisites:
Emphasis is placed on wildfire management, prescribed burning, entomology, pat	a water chall	accontances to referse growin allo w	and quality.				Corequisites: None
Emphasis is placed on wildfire management, prescribed burning, entomology, pat							This course covers the forces that affect the health and vigor of the nation's fo
							Emphasis is placed on wildfire management, prescribed burning, entomology, patho
and forest health. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the maje which affect the forest and understand and recommend control methods.							and forest health. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the major

FOR 245 Prerequisites:	Forest Pesticides	2	3	0	3	
include prescrip	one vides a basic understanding of tions, methods, regulations, la to safely plan, implement, and	ws, and safet	y. Upor	1 complet	ion, studer	its
FOR 271 Prerequisites: F Corequisites: No	Forest Management OR 225 and FOR 232 one	2	3	0	3	
This course is d previously learn provide service	esigned as a capstone course for ned. Emphasis is placed on r s on forest lands to meet th l be able to develop fores	ecommendat e owners' ol	ions for ojectives	est manag . Upon	completic	to n,
esources for naintenance of tudents should	ers the principles and problem	ics include s, and wilder	planning ness are	g, develo as. Upon	opment, and completion	nd n,
	Logging & Marketing fone ers logging systems commonly atching equipment to job requ					
	cturing of forest products. U					
FRE 111 Prerequisites: Corequisites: N This course intr	Elementary French I fone oduces the fundamental eleme	3 nts of the Fre	-	0 guage wit	3 hin a cultu	ral
	sis is placed on the developme					

context. Emphasis is placed on the development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with grammatical accuracy to spoken and written French and demonstrate cultural awareness. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

## **Course Descriptions**

FRE 112 Prerequisites:		3	0	0	3	
French langua opment of list hould be able written Frence approved to s	None a continuation of FRE 111 foc ge within a cultural context. Em ening, speaking, reading, and wr to comprehend and respond w h and demonstrate further cult atisfy the Comprehensive Articu- a humanities/fine arts.	phasis is plating skills. The increasion of the	aced on t Upon con ng profic ness. The	he progre ompletion ciency to his cour.	essive d n, studer spoken se has	eve nts an bee
language. En cultural texts. curately, and <i>approved to s</i>		f authentic a ild be able to sent, and fu	and repre o commu iture. 7	esentative nicate ef <i>his cour</i>	e literary fectively se has	y an y, ac <i>bee</i>
minerals, volu coastal dynam processes that	None atroduces basic landforms and ge canoes, fluvial processes, geolog tics. Upon completion, students shape the earth. <i>This course ha</i> attion Agreement general edu	sical history should be all s been appro	, plate te ple to des oved to se	ctonics, cribe bas atisfy the	glaciers ic geolo <i>Compre</i>	, an ogic e <i>he</i> i
people and the systems that i dents should and demonstr <i>approved to</i> 2	Vone	which empha ced on the p gions of the physical an ctional relat	hysical, c earth. 1 d cultura ionships.	ultural, a Jpon cor I feature <i>This co</i> r	nd econ npletion s of a r <i>urse has</i>	iom i, st egio be
GSM 111 Prerequisites: Corequisites: This course in gunsmithing.	None atroduces hand tools, blueprints,	2 and basic ma	12 achine to	0 ols used i	6 in	

GSM 120	<b>Gunsmithing</b> Tools	2	12	0	6
placed on the p	vers the manufacture of tools production of tools used for a dents should be able to use bl	gunsmithing fr	om work	ting drav	vings. Upon
GSM 123 Prerequisites:	Basic Stockmaking	2	12	0	6
include buildin Upon completi	None roduces the design, layout, au g stocks by hand, one-butt st on, students should be able t luce a butt stock and fore-end	ocks, and fore o choose a sui	-ends for	a two-pi	ece shotgun.
placed on safet and welding eq	Barrel Fitting/Alteration None vers custom barrel fitting, cha y and completion of custom b uipment. Upon completion, s rms, including custom-barrele	mbering, and a parreled actions students should	s using ha d be able	and and n to perfor	nachine tools m alterations
loading of ami jects using hand able to diagnos	General Repair None troduces the design and functi nunition. Emphasis is placed d and machine tools and the fi se and correct basic malfunction nd perform basic reloading sk	i on safety and urnace. Upon ons, produce a	the com completion	pletion on, stude	of repair pro- nts should be
Corequisites: 1 This course in is placed on the tools. Upon c	<b>Rifle Stockmaking</b> Completion of curriculum con None troduces inletting, shaping, ar the design and completion of a ompletion, students should be pe and finish a custom rifle st	nd finishing of a custom rifle e able to lay o	custom r stock usi	ng hand	and machine
	Gunmetal Refinishing Completion of curriculum con	2 re requirement	12 S	0	6

GSM 227	Adv Repair Technology	2	12	0	6	
Prerequisites:						
Corequisites:	None					

This course covers advanced repair techniques and trigger designs on rifles and shotguns. Emphasis is placed on repairing various firearms and adjusting trigger pulls to safe industry standards using fixtures and hand and machine tools. Upon completion, students should be able to safely adjust and repair various firearms.

5

#### GSM 230 Handgun Technology 2 9 0 Prerequisites: Completion of curriculum core requirements

Corequisites: None

This course covers the design, function, and customizing of handguns. Emphasis is placed on repairs and custom alterations. Upon completion, students should be able to perform repairs on revolvers and semi-automatic pistols and customize handguns.

GSM 235 Current Gunsmithing Tech 2 12 0 6 Prerequisites: Completion of curriculum core requirements

Corequisites: None

This course introduces current materials and gunsmithing techniques. Emphasis is placed on material characteristics, applications, and tooling requirements. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in current gunsmithing techniques such as composite stockmaking and synthetic bedding.

#### HIS 114 Comparative World History 3 0 0 3 Prerequisites:

Corequisites: None

This course provides a comparison of western and non-western cultures. Emphasis is placed on historical developments and their impact on the modern world through religion, politics, economics, and social developments. Upon completion, students should be able to compare and contrast western and non-western cultures. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.

#### HIS 121 Western Civilization I 3 0 0 3 Prerequisites:

Corequisites: None

This course introduces western civilization from pre-history to the early modern era. Topics include ancient Greece, Rome, and Christian institutions of the Middle Ages and the emergence of national monarchies in western Europe. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in early western civilization. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.

HIS 122 Western Civilization II 3 0 0 3 Prerequisites:	HSE 110 Intro to Human Services 2 2 0 3 Prerequisites:
Corequisites: None	Corequisites: None
This course introduces western civilization from the early modern era to the present.	This course introduces the human services field, including the history, agencies, roles, and
Topics include the religious wars, the Industrial Revolution, World Wars I and II, and the	careers. Topics include personal/professional characteristics, diverse populations,
Cold War. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political,	community resources, disciplines in the field, systems, ethical standards, and major
socioeconomic, and cultural developments in modern western civilization. This course	theoretical and treatment approaches. Upon completion, students should be able to
has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general	identify the knowledge, skills, and roles of the human services worker.
education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.	identity the knowledge, skins, and totes of the number services worker.
-	ISC 131 Quality Management 3 0 0 3
HIS 131 American History I 3 0 0 3	Prerequisites:
Prerequisites:	Corequisites: None
Corequisites: None	This course provides a study and analysis of the aspects and implications of quality
This course is a survey of American history from pre-history through the Civil War era.	management that lead to customer satisfaction through continuous quality improvement.
Topics include the migrations to the Americas, the colonial and revolutionary periods, the	Topics include Total Quality Management, ISO 9000, organizing for quality,
development of the Republic, and the Civil War. Upon completion, students should be	supplier/vendor relationships, and the role of leadership in quality management. Upon
able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in early	completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of quality
American history. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive	management concepts and techniques.
Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral	
sciences.	MAT 050 Basic Math Skills 3 2 0 4
	Prerequisites:
HIS 132 American History II 3 0 0 3	Corequisites: None
Prerequisites:	This course is designed to strengthen basic math skills. Topics include properties,
Corequisites: None	rounding, estimating, comparing, converting, and computing whole numbers, fractions,
This course is a survey of American history from the Civil War era to the present. Topics	and decimals. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic computations
include industrialization, immigration, the Great Depression, the major American wars,	and solve relevant mathematical problems.
the Cold War, and social conflict. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze	
significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural developments in American history since	MAT 060 Essential Mathematics 3 2 0 4
the Civil War. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation	Prerequisites: MAT 050
Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.	Corequisites: None
	This course is a comprehensive study of mathematical skills which should provide a
HIS 162 Women and History 3 0 0 3	strong mathematical foundation to pursue further study. Topics include principles and
Prerequisites:	applications of decimals, fractions, percents, ratio and proportion, order of operations,
Corequistes: None	geometry, measurement, and elements of algebra and statistics. Upon completion,
This course surveys the experience of women in historical perspective. Topics include	students should be able to perform basic computations and solve relevant, multi-step
the experiences and contributions of women in culture, polities, economics, science, and	mathematical problems using technology where appropriate.
religion. Upon completion, students should be able to analyze significant political,	
socioeconomic, and cultural contributions of women in history. This course is intended	MAT 070 Introductory Algebra 3 2 0 4
for all Associate degree programs.	Prerequisites: MAT 060
	Corequisites: RED 080 or ENG 085
HIS 167 The Vietnam War 3 0 0 3	This course establishes a foundation in algebraic concepts and problem solving. Topics
Prerequisites: None	include signed numbers, exponents, order of operations, simplifying expressions, solving
Corequisites: None	linear equations and inequalities, graphing, formulas, polynomials, factoring, and
This course covers the American political and military involvement in Vietnam from	elements of geometry. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the above
1944 to 1975. Topics include the French colonial policy, Vietnamese nationalism, the	concepts in problem solving using appropriate technology.
war in France, American involvement, and resolution of the conflict. Upon completion,	
students should be able to analyze significant political, socioeconomic, and cultural	
developments that influenced the Vietnam War.	

s course introduces the human services field, including the history, agencies, roles, and sers. Topics include personal/professional characteristics, diverse populations, munity resources, disciplines in the field, systems, ethical standards, and major pretical and treatment approaches. Upon completion, students should be able to ntify the knowledge, skills, and roles of the human services worker.						
C <b>131</b> requisites:	Quality Management	3	0	0,	3	
requisites:	None					
is course prov	vides a study and analysis of the	aspec	ts and im	plication	is of qual	lity .
	t lead to customer satisfaction thro					
pics include	Total Quality Management, I	SÕ 90	000, orga	anizing	for qual	ity,
plier/vendor 1	relationships, and the role of lead	ership	in quality	manage	ment. Ur	on
npletion, stud	ients should be able to demor	istrate	an unde	rstanding	of qua	lity

**Course Descriptions** 

MAT 050	Basic Math Skills	3	2	0	4	
Prerequisites:						
O	NT					

MAT 060	Essential Mathematics	3	2	Û	4
Prerequisites:	MAT 050				
Coraminitary	None				

Course Descriptions	Course Descriptions
MAT 080Intermediate Algebra3204Prerequisites:MAT 070Corequisites:RED 080 or ENG 085This course continues the study of algebraic concepts with emphasis on applications. Topics include factoring; rational expressions; rational exponents; rational, radical, and quadratic equations; systems of equations; inequalities; graphing; functions; variations; complex numbers; and elements of geometry. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the above concepts in problem solving using appropriate technology.MAT 101Applied Mathematics I2203Prerequisites:MAT 060	MAT 165Finite Mathematics3003Prerequisites:MAT 161Corequisites:NoneThis course provides topics used to formulate models and to solve and interpret solutions using an algorithmic approach.Topics include linear algebra, linear programming, simplex method, sets and counting, probability, mathematics of finance, and logic.Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate both an understanding of the theoretical concepts of finite mathematics and the ability to solve related problems.This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.
Corequisites: None This course is a comprehensive review of arithmetic with basic algebra designed to meet the needs of certificate and diploma programs. Topics include arithmetic and geometric skills used in measurement, ratio and proportion, exponents and roots, applications of percent, linear equations, formulas, and statistics. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems in their specific areas of study. <i>This course is intended for certificate and diploma programs</i> . <b>MAT 120</b> Geometry and Trigonometry 2 2 0 3 Prerequisites: MAT 070 Corequisites: None This course introduces the concepts of plane trigonometry and geometry with emphasis on applications to problem solving. Topics include the basic definitions and properties of plane and solid geometry, area and volume, right triangle trigonometry, and oblique triangles. Upon completion, students should be able to solve applied problems both	MAT 171Precalculus Algebra3003Prerequisite: MAT 080 or MAT 090Corequisite: NoneThis is the first of two courses designed to emphasize topics which are fundamental to the study of calculus. Emphasis is placed on equations and inequalities, functions (linear, polynomial, rational), systems of equations and inequalities, and parametric equations. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems and use appropriate models for analysis and predictions. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.MAT 172Precalculus Trigonometry3003Prerequisite: MAT 171 Corequisite: None This is the second of two courses designed to emphasize topics which are fundamental to
independently and collaboratively using technology. MAT 140 Survey of Mathematics 3 0 0 3 Prerequisites: MAT 070 Corequisites: None This course provides an introduction in a non-technical setting to selected topics in mathematics. Topics include, but are not limited to, sets, logic, probability, statistics, matrices, mathematical systems, geometry, topology, mathematics of finance, and	the study of calculus. Emphasis is placed on properties and applications of transcendental functions and their graphs, right and oblique triangle trigonometry, conic sections, and vectors. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems and use appropriate models for analysis and prediction. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics. MAT 263 Brief Calculus 3 0 0 3
modeling. Upon completion, students should be able to understand a variety of mathematical applications, think logically, and be able to work collaboratively and independently. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics. MAT 151 Statistics I 3 0 0 3 Prerequisites: MAT 080 or MAT 090 Corequisites: None This course provides a project-based approach to the study of basic probability, descriptive and inferential statistics, and decision making. Emphasis is placed on measures of central tendency and dispersion, correlation, regression, discrete and continuous probability distributions, quality control, population parameter estimation, and hypothesis testing. Upon completion, students should be able to describe important characteristics of a set of data and draw inferences about a population from sample data. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement eneral education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.	Prerequisites: MAT 161 Corequisites: None This course introduces concepts of differentiation and integration and their applications to solving problems; the course is designed for students needing one semester of calculus. Topics include functions, graphing, differentiation, and integration with emphasis on applications drawn from business, economics, and biological and behavioral sciences. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the use of basic calculus and technology to solve problems and to analyze and communicate results <i>This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreemen</i> general education core requirement in natural sciences/mathematics.

1.

Course Descri	iptions	·			
Prerequisites: Corequisites: This course cove sequence. Topic transcendental fu should be able transcendental fu		7, derivatives, ith application nd integration	and integ s. Upon techniq <i>to satis</i> j	grals of a complet ues to al fy the Co	lgebraic and ion, students lgebraic and
Prerequisites: 1 Corequisites: 1 This course provi in a three-course of integration, in parametric equati students should application probl Articulation Agre	Calculus II MAT 271 None des a rigorous treatment of sequence. Topics include ideterminate forms, improp ions, polar coordinates, and be able to use integratio ems. This course has be ement general education co trural sciences/mathematics	applications o per integrals, i d differential on and approx een approved ore	f definite infinite s equations (imation	integrals eries, co s. Upon techniqu	s, techniques nic sections, completion, les to solve
Prerequisites: Corequisites: This course cover heat-treating effe phase diagram, I concerning metal understand the iro	Intro to Metallurgy None rs the production, propertie cts of ferrous and non-ferr TT diagram, ANSI code, lurgical transformations. Un- n-carbon phase diagram, IT erning the behavior of metal	ous metals. T quenching, se Jpon completi T diagram, mi	opics in nescing, on, stude	clude the and oth nts shoul	iron-carbon er processes d be able to
Prerequisites: Corequisites: This course cove health care settin behaviors, and du	Orientation to Med Assist None rs the history of medicine g. Emphasis is placed or tries in the medical environ ositive attitude and promote	and the role on professional iment. Upon c	ism, con ompletio	municati n. studen	on, attitude, its should be
Prerequisites: Corequisites: This course is de setting. Emphasi	<b>Prof Interac in Heal Care</b> Enrollment in the Medical . None signed to identify various p s is placed on stressors rela specific to patients. Upon of	Assisting prog patient behavio ated to illness,	rs encou cultural	influence	s, death and

dying, and needs specific to patients. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize appropriate methods of verbal and nonverbal communication with empathy and impartiality.

#### **Course Descriptions**

<b>MED 118</b>	Medical Law and Ethics	2	0	0	2	
Prerequisites:						

#### Corequisites: None

This course covers legal relationships of physicians and patients, contractual agreements, professional liability, malpractice, medical practice acts, informed consent, and bioethical issues. Emphasis is placed on legal terms, professional attitudes, and the principles and basic concepts of ethics and laws involved in providing medical services. Upon completion, students should be able to meet the legal and ethical responsibilities of a multi-skilled health professional.

MED 121	Medical Terminology I	3	0	• 0	3
Prerequisites:	0.0				

#### Corequisites: None

This course introduces prefixes, suffixes, and word roots used in the language of medicine. Topics include medical vocabulary and the terms that relate to the anatomy, physiology, pathological conditions, and treatment of selected systems, Upon completion, students should be able to pronounce, spell, and define medical terms as related to selected body systems and their pathological disorders.

MED 122	Medical Terminology II	3	0	0	3	
Prerequisites:	MED 121			1	• ·	
Corognisitos	Nona			· · · · ·		

Corequisites: None

This course is the second in a series of medical terminology courses. Topics include medical vocabulary and the terms that relate to the anatomy, physiology, pathological conditions, and treatment of selected systems. Upon completion, students should be able to pronounce, spell, and define medical terms as related to selected body systems and their pathological disorders.

MED 130	Admin Office Proc I	1	2	. 0	2
Prerequisites:	Enrollment in the Medical A	Assisting prog	ram	ъ.,	
Corequisites:	None				

This course introduces medical office administrative procedures. Topics include appointment processing, written and oral communications, medical records, patient orientation, and safety. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic administrative skills within the medical environment.

MED 131	Admin Office Proc II	1	2	0	2
Prerequisites:	MED 130				
Corequisites:	None				

This course is the second in a series and provides medical office procedures in both economic and management skills. Topics include physical plant maintenance, equipment and supplies, liability coverage, medical economics, and introductory insurance procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to manage the economics of the medical office and supervise personnel.

**MED 134** Medical Transcription 2 3 2 0 Prerequisites: MED 121 Corequisites: None

This course provides the basic knowledge, understanding, and skills required to complete medical reports and transcribe medical dictation. Emphasis is placed on correct punctuation, capitalization, and spelling. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in medical transcription.

0

5

**MED 140** Exam Room Procedures I 3 4 Prerequisites: Enrollment in the Medical Assisting program

Corequisites: None

This course provides instruction in clinical examining room procedures. Topics include asepsis, infection control, assisting with exams and treatment, patient education, preparation and administration of medications, EKG, vital signs, and medical emergencies. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in exam room procedures.

**MED 150** Laboratory Procedures I 5 3 0 4 Prerequisites: Enrollment in the Medical Assisting program Corequisites: None

This course provides instruction in basic lab techniques used by the medical assistant. Topics include lab safety, quality control, collecting and processing specimens, performing selective tests, phlebotomy, screening and follow-up of test results, and OSHA/CLIA regulations. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic lab tests/skills based on course topics.

MED 232	Medical Insurance Coding	1	3	0	2
Prerequisites:	MED 131				
Coremisites:	None	+			

This course is designed to build upon the coding skills introduced in MED 131. Emphasis is placed on advanced diagnostic and procedural coding in the outpatient facility. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in coding for reimbursement.

**MED 260** MED Clinical Externship 5 0 0 15 Prerequisites: Enrollment in the Medical Assisting program Corequisites: None

This course provides the opportunity to apply clinical, laboratory, and administrative skills in a medical facility. Emphasis is placed on enhancing competence in clinical and administrative skills necessary for comprehensive patient care and strengthening professional communications and interactions. Upon completion, students should be able to function as an entry-level health care professional.

#### **Course Descriptions**

**MED 264** Med Assisting Overview 2. 2 0 Û Prerequisites: Enrollment in the Medical Assisting program Corequisites: None

This course provides an overview of the complete medical assisting curriculum. Emphasis is placed on all facets of medical assisting pertinent to administrative, laboratory, and clinical procedures performed in the medical environment. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the areas covered on the national certification examination for medical assistants.

MED 270	Symptomatology	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites:	Enrollment in the Medical	Assisting prog	gram		
Corequisites:	None		2. C		

This course covers the study of disease symptoms and the appropriate actions taken by medical assistants in a medical facility in relation to these symptoms. Emphasis is placed on interviewing skills and appropriate triage, preparing patients for procedures, and screening test results. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize how certain symptoms relate to specific diseases, recognize emergency situations, and take appropriate actions.

**MED 272** 3 3 Drug Therapy 0 . 0 . . Enrollment in the Medical Assisting program and MED 140 Prerequisites: Corequisites: None

This course focuses on major drug groups, including their side effects, interactions, methods of administration, and proper documentation. Emphasis is placed on the theory of drug administration. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, spell, recognize side effects of, and document the most commonly used medications in a physician's office.

2 2 **MED 276** Patient Education 1 0 Enrollment in the Medical Assisting program Prerequisites: Corequisites: None

This course is designed to provide communication skills, basic education principles, and knowledge of available community resources and to apply this knowledge to the clinical setting. Emphasis is placed on identifying appropriate community resources, developing patient education materials, and perfecting written and oral communication skills. Upon completion, students should be able to instruct, communicate effectively, and act as a liaison between the patient and community agencies.

#### 0 4 Tools, Term, & Procedures 6 **MEG 110** 2 Prerequisites:

Corequisites: None

This course covers tools, equipment, terminology, and materials used for metal engraving. Topics include basic tool geometry, basic tool design and construction, basic engraving cuts, and the care and maintenance of tools and equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to design and construct basic engraving tools and make basic engraving cuts in metals.

<u>Course Desc</u>				· · · ·		Course Descriptions
<b>Fopics</b> include	Scroll Cutting & Design None roduces the techniques of drawing elements of scroll design, drawin ompletion, students should be all g marketplace.	ng techniqu	ies, and l	basic scro	oll engraving	MKT 120Principles of Marketing3003Prerequisites: Corequisites: This course introduces principles and problems of marketing goods and services. Top include promotion, placement, and pricing strategies for products. Upon complete students should be able to apply marketing principles in organizational decision making
netals. Empha blates, various	Bolino None roduces the bolino method of pu sis is placed on making basic too scrolls, and the use of microscop variety of bolino engravings to fe	ols, lettering es. Upon c	g, fine-lii completio	ne engrav	ving, printing nts should be	MUS 110Music Appreciation3003Prerequisites: Corequisites:NoneThis course is a basic survey of the music of the Western world. Emphasis is placed the elements of music, terminology, composers, form, and style within a histori perspective. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in ba listening and understanding of the art of music. This course has been approved satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirem in humanities/fine arts.
Emphasis is p methods, and th responsive layout MEG 116 Prerequisites: Corequisites: This course in inlay, overlay in engraving.	Lettering & Calligraphy None overs the anatomy, layouts, and blaced on lettering anatomy, ba ne use of a paragraph. Upon com out using a combination of letter s Flush & Raised Inlay None troduces different applications o nlay, sculptured inlay, wire inlay, pon completion, students shou	alanced lett pletion, stu styles. 2 f inlay tech die sculptu	tering la Idents sh 9 Iniques. Ire, oak l	yout, ha ould be a 0 Topics eaves, an	mmer chisel ble to form a 5 include flush ad gravermox	NAS 101Nursing Assistant I3235Prerequisites :High school diploma or GEDCorequisites :NoneThis course introduces basic nursing skills required to provide personal care for patienresidents, or clients in a health care setting.Topics include communications, safepatients' rights, personal care, vital signs, elimination, nutrition, emergencirehabilitation, and mental health.Upon completion, students should be abledemonstrate skills necessary to qualify as a Nursing Assistant I with the North CaroliNurse Aide I Registry.This is a certificate-level course.NAS 102Prerequisites:High school diploma or GED and currently listed as NA I with State North Carolina
engraver. Em engravings acc	metal object. Engraving Applications MEG 111 None s designed to simulate real-life phasis is placed on the independence cording to simulated work order ngraving skills and knowledge co	ent applicat s. Úpon c	ions of p ompletio	oroduction n, studer	n and custom nts should be	Corequisites:NoneThis course provides training in selected advanced nursing assistant procedureEmphasis is placed on sterile techniques, respiratory procedures, catheterization, worand trach care, irrigations, and ostomy care.Upon completion, students should be abledemonstrate skills necessary to qualify as a Nursing Assistant II with the North CarolBoard of Nursing.This is a certificate-level course.NAS 103Home Health Care2002Prerequisites:High school diploma or GEDCorequisites:None
design into sci scroll anatom	Advanced Scroll Drawing MEG 111 None ovides the opportunity to develor oll drawings. Emphasis is placed y, and developing personal style orate their own unique style of	f on design s. Upon c	element	s, creativ	ity, advanced nts should be	This course covers basic health issues that affect clients in the home setting. Emphasic placed on home safety, recognizing significant changes in the client's condition, fan dynamics, and use of home health care equipment. Upon completion, students should able to identify care for clients at home. <i>This is a certificate-level course.</i>

~ |

1

shapes.

~

telecommunicati software, LANs, students should	Data Comm/Networking None troduces data communication on standards, protocols, equipme WANs, the Internet, and networ be able to demonstrate un on and networking.	ent, netwo k operatir	rk topolo 1g system	gies, con s. Upon	complet	tion ion,
discipline-specifi legal/ethical/prot completion, stud process to promo	Practical Nursing I Enrollment in the Practical Nurs None roduces concepts as related to ic roles. Emphasis is fessional issues, wellness/illness j lents should be able to demonstr te/maintain/restore optimum heal <i>liploma-level course</i> .	o the pra placed patterns, a ate begin	on the on the and basic ning und	nursin nursing s erstandin	g proc skills. U g of nurs	ess, pon sing
and discipline-sp effectiveness, le completion, stud	Practical Nursing II udes more advanced concepts as pecific roles. Emphasis is placed egal/ethical/professional issues, lents should be able to begin p n/restore optimum health for dia a-level course.	on the nu and well participati	rsing pro lness/illno ng in th	cess, deless patte ess patte e nursing	egation, rns. U g process	cost pon s to
care/members o placed on the nu advocacy, profe delivery systems	Practical Nursing III ses on use of nursing/related con f discipline in collaboration wit rsing process, wellness/illness pa ssional development, evolving . Upon completion, students sho n/restore optimum health for di <i>a-level course</i> .	th health tterns, ent technolog ould be ab	team me ry-level i gy, and o le to use t	mbers. ssues, ac changing the nursir	Emphasi countabi health ig proces	s is lity, care is to
Topics include	Office Computations None oduces the keypad and the touch mathematical functions in bus be able to use the electronic	iness app	lications.	Upon	complet	ion,

#### **Course Descriptions OST 131** Keyboarding 1 2 2 0 Prerequisites: Corequisites: None This course covers basic keyboarding skills. Emphasis is placed on the touch system, correct techniques, and development of speed and accuracy. Upon completion, students should be able to key at an acceptable speed and accuracy level using the touch system. **OST 132 Keyboard Skill Building** 2 0 2 1 Prerequisites: OST 131 None Corequisites: This course provides accuracy- and speed-building drills. Emphasis is placed on diagnostic tests to identify accuracy and speed deficiencies followed by corrective drills. Upon completion, students should be able to keyboard rhythmically with greater accuracy and speed. **OST 134 Text Entry & Formatting** 3 2 4 Prerequisites: OST 131 Corequisites: None This course is designed to provide the skills needed to increase speed, improve accuracy, and format documents. Topics include letters, memos, tables, and business reports. Upon completion, students should be able to produce mailable documents. **OST 135** 0 Adv Text Entry & Format 3 2 4 Prerequisites: OST\*134 Corequisites : None This course is designed to incorporate computer application skills in the generation of office documents. Emphasis is placed on the production of letters, manuscripts, business forms, tabulation, legal documents, and newsletters. Upon completion, students should be able to make independent decisions regarding planning, style, and method of presentation. **OST 136** Word Processing 2 0 2 1 Prerequisites: **OST 131** Corequisites: None This course introduces word processing concepts and applications. Topics include preparation of a variety of documents and mastery of specialized software functions. Upon completion, students should be able to work effectively in a computerized word processing environment. **OST 164** 3 3 **Text Editing Applications** 0 0 Prerequisites: Corequisites: None This course provides a comprehensive study of editing skills needed in the workplace. Emphasis is placed on grammar, punctuation, sentence structure, proofreading, and editing. Upon completion, students should be able to use reference materials to compose and edit text.

problems commonly encountered in business.

records stored subject, and nu	Records Management None cludes the creation, maintenand in a variety of media forms, meric filing methods. Upon co records management system.		clude alg	phabetic,	geographic,	PCC 110 Intro to Pottery Prerequisites: Corequisites: None This course introduces pottery ma throwing and trimming, surface de include clay bodies and the mixing and firing, and safety issues. Upon
OST 223 Prerequisites: Corequisites: This course co	Machine Transcription I OST 134, OST 136, and OS' None overs the use of transcribing r		2 produce	0 mailable	2	center and throw basic forms; trim, kilns. PCC 111 Functional Potter Prerequisites:
Emphasis is p transcription t documents into	placed on appropriate forma echniques. Upon completior mailable copy.	tting, advan	ced text should b	editing	skills, and	Corequisites: None This course covers the important ele including wall thickness, balance firing techniques. Topics include b
	Machine Transcription II OST 223 None ovides advanced transcription					with emphasis on safe glazing and be able to produce a variety of func- kiln.
business docum	eatures. Upon completion, stud	inimal assist	ance.		•	PCC 114 Raku Prerequisites: Corequisites: None
processing fur assembly, mer	Adv Word/Information Pro OST 136 None levelops proficiency in the unctions. Topics include tabl ging, and newspaper and brock	itilization of es, graphics ture column	, macros s. Upon	s, sortin complet	g, document	This course introduces clay bodie making and safely firing raku potte design, firing techniques, and histori Upon completion, students should projects.
Should be able OST 286 Prerequisites:	to produce a variety of complex Professional Development	c business do 2	ocuments. 0	0	2	PCC 118 Clay: Special Stu Prerequisites: Corequisites: None
Corequisites: This course of professional in appearance, at professional et	None covers the personal competer nage in the office. Topics ind titude, personal and professio iquette. Upon completion, stu	lude interpe nal growth, dents should	rsonal sk multicul	tills, hea tural aw	lth lifestyles, areness, and	This course provides a format in instructor supervision. Emphasis i developed contractual agreements Upon completion, students should b instructor-designed contractual agree
<b>OST 289</b> Prerequisites: Corequisites: This course p administrative	e classroom, office, and society. Office Systems Manageme OST 134, OST 136, and OS None rovides a capstone course for office procedures, imaging, co ization. Upon completion, stud	nt 2 T 164 the office	n technic	ues, erg	onomics, and	PCC 130 Pottery Producti Prerequisites: Corequisites: None This course covers the production form, function, and design. Empha as mugs, pitchers, plates, lidded completion, students should be able that are similar in size, shape, and p

ottery making for potters, including clay preparation, wheel urface decoration, and glazing and firing techniques. Topics e mixing process, potter's wheel basics, glazing, kiln loading es. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare clay; ms; trim, mix, and apply basic glazes; and load and fire bisque 15 al Pottery I 3 0 ortant elements of designing and producing utilitarian pottery,

3

15

0

8

8

2

balance and proportion, surface decoration, and glazing and include bowls, mugs, plates, casseroles, stemware, and bottles, zing and supervised firing. Upon completion, students should ty of functional pots, apply a glaze, and load and assist firing a

PCC 114	Raku	1	3	0
Prerequisites:				2

**Course Descriptions** 

ay bodies, glazes, kilns, and firing techniques necessary for aku pottery. Topics include clay properties, glaze types, kiln nd historical information and safety related to the raku process. ts should be able to make, glaze, and fire a variety of raku

PCC 118	Clay: Special Study	0	4	T 0	2
Prerequisites:					
	<b>NT</b> <sup>1</sup>				

format in which to explore personal interests in clay with nphasis is placed on student proposals and student-instructoreements specifying goals, deadlines, and evaluation criteria. should be able to complete clay works as specified in studentctual agreements.

PCC 130	Pottery Production	2	9	0	5
Prerequisites:					
Companyinitan	Mono				

oduction of similar functional forms that have a harmony of 1. Emphasis is placed on producing similar pottery forms, such , lidded containers, bottles, stemware, and teapots. Upon Id be able to produce on the wheel multiples of the same form that are similar in size, shape, and properties.

Course Desc		·····				<u> </u>	Course Descript
performing glaz faults. Upon c	Glaze Formulation None vides an in-depth study of glaz ze tests, analyzing glazes, mixin ompletion, students should be qualities and formulate new gla	ng a variety of able to demo	glazes,	and corr	ecting gl	aze	PHY 152 Co Prerequisites: PH Corequisites: No This course uses all fundamental conce forces, electric fiel magnetic fields, ele
complicated for Topics include record keeping should be able	Functional Pottery II PCC 111 None xpands previous wheel thro ms, production skills, slip and centering and throwing larger studio layout, kiln design, and to produce pots with compand identify kiln properties and	glaze theory, l amounts of a l fuel systems. etent handles,	kiln theo clay, pro Upon o	ory, and oduction complet	glaze fir techniq ion, stud	ing. ues, ents	completion, student involved and displ course has been ap education core requi POL 120 A Prerequisites: Corequisites: N This course is a stu- national governmen
and one-of-a-ki cylinder forms, firing techniqu	Decorative Pottery PCC 111 None tinues previous functional skill nd pieces with emphasis on for thrown additions, production s es. Upon completion, studen ork for show and sale using a van Process Control with PLCs ELC 128 None	ming techniqu kills, glaze tes ts should be riety of formir	ues. Top ting, sur able to	pics incl face dec produce	ude mult oration, e entry-le	iple and evel	branches of govern participation and b able to demonstrate the American pol <i>Comprehensive A</i> social/behavioral so <b>PSY 150</b> G Prerequisites: Corequisites: N This course provid include history, me cognition, abnorm
This course in Topics include various PLC-ba	troduces automatic process co interfacing and controlling adv used systems. Upon completion of advanced applications of pr	anced PID cor	ntrol loop ald be ab	ps and c le to de	levices u: monstrat	sing e an	topics. Upon com the science of psyc Articulation Agre sciences.
fundamental c measurement, mechanics, and understanding		T 175 ased mathemat ysical world. lynamics, ener udents should display analy	Topics gy, pow be able tical pro	s incluc er, mon e to der blem-so the Co	le units centum, f nonstrate lving ab omprehen	and luid an ility	<b>PSY 241</b> I Prerequisites: I Corequisites: I This course is a stutheories and persy aspects of develop able to demonstrate approved to satisfy requirement in soc
							-

152	College Physics II	3	2	0	4	
quisites:	PHY 151					
quisites:	None					
course uses	algebra-and trigonometry-based	i mathen	natical m	odels to ∶	introduce	the
amental con	cepts that describe the physica	al world.	Topics	include	electrost	atic
			· • •		C	

tic ds, electric potentials, direct-current circuits, magnetostatic forces, ctromagnetic induction, alternating-current circuits, and light. Upon s should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the principles ay analytical problem-solving ability for the topics covered. This proved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general irement in natural sciences/mathematics.

#### 3 3 merican Government A 0

one

dy of the origins, development, structure, and functions of American t. Topics include the constitutional framework, federalism, the three ment including the bureaucracy, civil rights and liberties, political ehavior, and policy formation. Upon completion, students should be an understanding of the basic concepts and participatory processes of itical system. This course has been approved to satisfy the rticulation Agreement general education core requirement in ciences.

#### 3 eneral Psychology -3

one

les an overview of the scientific study of human behavior. Topics thodology, biopsychology, sensation, perception, learning, motivation, al behavior, personality theory, social psychology, and other relevant pletion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic knowledge of hology. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive ement general education core requirement in social/behavioral

#### 3 0 **Developmental Psych** 3 0 SY 150 Ione

dy of human growth and development. Emphasis is placed on major pectives as they relate to the physical, cognitive, and psychosocial ment from conception to death. Upon completion, students should be knowledge of development across the life span. This course has been v the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core ial/behavioral sciences.

Course Descriptions

PSY 263	Educational Psychology	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	PSY 150				
Corequisites:	None				
			.1 .		

This course examines the application of psychological theories and principles to the educational process and setting. Topics include learning and cognitive theories, achievement motivation, teaching and learning styles, teacher and learner roles, assessment, and developmental issues. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the application of psychological theory to educational practice.

PSY 264	Counseling Techniques	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites:	PSY 150				
Corequisites:	None				

This course introduces basic counseling skills, models, and methods used in helping relationships. Emphasis is placed on listening, communication and interviewing skills, practical exercises and techniques, intervention strategies, and self-awareness in helping relationships. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate basic helping skills.

PSY 281	Abnormal Psychology	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	PSY 150				
Corequisites:	None				

This course provides an examination of the various psychological disorders, as well as theoretical, clinical, and experimental perspectives of the study of psychopathology. Emphasis is placed on terminology, classification, etiology, assessment, and treatment of the major disorders. Upon completion, students should be able to distinguish between normal and abnormal behavior patterns as well as demonstrate knowledge of etiology, symptoms, and therapeutic techniques. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.

REA 101	Intro Real Est App R-1	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites:					
Corequisites:	None				

Corequisites:

This course introduces the entire valuation process, with specific coverage of residential neighborhood and property analysis. Topics include basic real property law, concepts of value and operation of real estate markets, mathematical and statistical concepts, finance, and residential construction/design. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate adequate preparation for REA 102. This course is required for the Real Estate Appraisal certificate.

REA 102	Valuation Prin & Prac R-2	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites:	REA 101				
Corecuisites:	None				

This course introduces procedures used to develop an estimate of value and how the various principles of value relate to the application of such procedures. Topics include the sales comparison approach, site valuation, sales comparison, the cost approach, the income approach, and reconciliation. Upon completion, students should be able to complete the Uniform Residential Appraisal Report (URAR). This course is required for the Real Estate Appraisal certificate.

184

REA 103 Prerequisites: Corequisites:	Applied Res Prop Val R-3 REA 102 None	2	0	0	2	
This course co residential 1-4 Reform and R Appraisal Prac	overs the laws and standards prac- unit properties and small farms. ecovery Enforcement Act (FIRRE tice (USPAP), and North Carolina	Topics A), Unit a statutes	include form Stan and rule	Financia dards of s. Upon	l Instituti Professio completi	on na on
license trainee	d be able to demonstrate eligibil examination and to enroll in RE praisal certificate.	ity to si A 201.	t for the This cour	NC App se is req	raisal Bo uired for	aro th
<b>REA 201</b> Prerequisites: Corequisites:	<b>Intro Income Prop App G-1</b> REA 103 None	2	0	0	2	
This course in properties.	troduces concepts and technique Copics include real estate marke to use financial calculators, prese on, students should be able to estin	t analys nt value, nate inco	is, prope NOI, and me prope	rty analy l before-t rty value:	vsis and ax cash flo s using dir	sit 5w ec
Upon completi capitalization	and to sit for the NC Certified R red for the Real Estate Appraisal c			er exami	nanon. 1 -	hi

REA 203	Applied Inc Prop Val G-3	2	0	0	2
Prerequisites:	REA 202				
Corequisites:	None				

This course covers the laws, rules, and standards pertaining to the principles and practices applicable to the appraisal of income properties. Topics include FIRREA, USPAP, Uniform Commercial and Industrial Appraisal Report (UCIAR) form, North Carolina statutes and rules, and case studies. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare a narrative report that conforms to the USPAP and sit for the NC Certified General Appraisal examination. This course is required for the Real Estate Appraisal Certificate.

<b>REL 110</b>	World Religions	3	0	0	
Prerequisites:					

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the world's major religious traditions. Topics include Primal religions, Hinduism, Buddhism, Islam, Judaism, and Christianity. Upon completion, students should be able to identify the origins, history, beliefs, and practices of the religions studied. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

RED 070	Essential Reading Skills	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites:	-				

Corequisites: None

This course is designed for those with limited reading skills. Emphasis is placed on basic word attack skills, vocabulary, transitional words, paragraph organization, basic comprehension skills, and learning strategies. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence in the skills required for RED 080. This course does not satisfy the developmental reading prerequisite for ENG 111 or ENG 111A.

<b>RED 080</b>	Intro to College Reading	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites:	RED 070 or ENG 075				
Corequisites:	None				

This course introduces effective reading and inferential thinking skills in preparation for RED 090. Emphasis is placed on vocabulary, comprehension, and reading strategies. Upon completion, students should be able to determine main ideas and supporting details, recognize basic patterns of organization, draw conclusions, and understand vocabulary in context. This course does not satisfy the developmental reading prerequisite for ENG 111 or ENG 111A.

RED 090	Improved College Reading	3	2	0	4
Prerequisites:	RED 080 or ENG 085				
Corequisites:	None				

This course is designed to improve reading and critical thinking skills. Topics include vocabulary enhancement; extracting implied meaning; analyzing author's purpose, tone, and style; and drawing conclusions and responding to written material. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and analyze college-level reading material. This course satisfies the developmental reading prerequisite for ENG 111 or ENG 111A.

#### **Course Descriptions**

REL 211 Prerequisites:	Intro to Old Testament	. 3 .	0	. 0	3	
Corequisites:	None					

Corequisites:

This course is a survey of the literature of the Hebrews with readings from the law, prophets, and other writings. Emphasis is placed on the use of literary, historical, archeological, and cultural analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to use the tools of critical analysis to read and understand Old Testament literature. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

<b>REL 212</b>	Intro to New Testament	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:					

#### Corequisites: None

3

This course is a survey of the literature of first-century Christianity with readings from the gospels, Acts, and the Pauline and pastoral letters. Topics include the literary structure, audience, and religious perspective of the writings, as well as the historical and cultural context of the early Christian community. Upon completion, students should be able to use the tools of critical analysis to read and understand New Testament literature. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

REL 221	<b>Religion in America</b>	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:	-			·-	
Corequisites:	None				

Corequisites:

This course is an examination of religious beliefs and practice in the United States. Emphasis is placed on mainstream religious traditions and non-traditional religious movements from the Colonial period to the present. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize and appreciate the diversity of religious traditions in America. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.

SCI 090	Skills for the Sciences	2	2	0	3
Prerequisites:					

#### Corequisites: None

This course is designed to provide fundamental skills necessary for entry into collegelevel science courses. Topics include scientific vocabulary, measurement, scientific notation, the scientific method for solving problems, collaborative skills, and applications to various areas of science. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a readiness for college-level science courses.

SOC 210	Introduction to Sociology	3	0	0	3
Prerequisites:				•	· · · ·

Corequisites: None

This course introduces the scientific study of human society, culture, and social interactions. Topics include socialization, research methods, diversity and inequality, cooperation and conflict, social change, social institutions, and organizations. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of sociological concepts as they apply to the interplay among individuals, groups, and societies. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in social/behavioral sciences.

р.	
Course Descriptions	Course Descriptions
SOC 213Sociology of the Family3003Prerequisites:NoneCorequisites:NoneThis course covers the institution of the family and other intimate relationships.Emphasis is placed on mate selection, gender roles, sexuality, communication, power andconflict, parenthood, diverse lifestyles, divorce and remarriage, and economic issues.Upon completion, students should be able to analyze the family as a social institution andthe social forces which influence its development and change.This course has beenapproved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education corerequirement in social/behavioral sciences.	SPA 161Cultural Immersion2303Prerequisites: SPA *111Corequisites: NoneThis course explores Hispanic culture through intensive study on campus and fieexperience in a host country or area. Topics include an overview of linguistic, historicageographical, sociopolitical, economic, and/or artistic concerns of the area visited. Upocompletion, students should be able to exhibit first-hand knowledge of issues pertinentthe host area and demonstrate understanding of cultural differences. This course has beeapproved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or electriccourse requirement.
SPA 111       Elementary Spanish I       3       0       0       3         Prerequisites:       None         This course introduces the fundamental elements of the Spanish language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the development of basic listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and respond with grammatical accuracy to spoken and written Spanish and demonstrate cultural awareness. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.         SPA 112       Elementary Spanish II       3       0       0       3         Prerequisites:       SPA 111       So 0       3       0       0       3         Prerequisites:       None       SPA 111       3       0       0       3         Prerequisites:       None       None       11       Corequisites: None       11       Spanish language within a cultural context. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.         SPA 120       Spanish for the Workplace       3       0       0       3         Prerequisites: None       Conduction and Career-specific vocabulauly that targets health, business, and/or public service professions. Upon completion, students should be able to c	SPA 181Spanish Lab I0201Prerequisites: NoneThis course provides an opportunity to enhance acquisition of the fundamental elementof the Spanish language. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of baslearning, speaking, reading, and writing skills through the use of various supplementallearning media and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehensiand respond with grammatical accuracy to spoken and written Spanish and demonstracultural awareness. This course has been approved to satisfy the ComprehensiArticulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.SPA 182Spanish Lab 2O20Prerequisites: SPA*181Corequisites: NoneThis course provides an opportunity to enhance acquisition of the fundamental elementof the Spanish language. Emphasis is placed on the progressive development of baslistening, speaking, reading, and writing skills through the use of various supplementslearning media and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehensiArticulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective requirement.SPA 211Intermediate Spanish 13003003004010111intermediate Spanish 130030030030030040211intermediate Spanish 13<

SPA 212Intermediate Spanish II3003Prerequisites:SPA 211Corequisites:NoneThis course provides a continuation of SPA 211. Emphasis is placed on the continuing study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate spontaneously and accurately with increasing complexity and sophistication. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement general education core requirement in humanities/fine arts.	SPA 282 Spanish Lab 4 0 2 0 1 Prerequisites: SPA*281 Corequisites: None This course provides an opportunity to enhance the review and expansion of the essential skills of the Spanish language. Emphasis is placed on the continuing study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts through the use of various supplementary learning media and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate spontaneously and accurately with increasing complexity and sophistication. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major
SPA 215Spanish Phonetics/Structure3003Prerequisites: NoneThis course is designed to improve the understanding of Spanish phonetics and the structure of the Spanish language. Topics include the structure of Spanish language, phonology, morphology, and syntax. Upon completion, students should have an understanding of the phonetics and structure of the Spanish language and be able to contrast the structure of the Spanish and English languages.SPA 221Spanish Conversation3003Prerequisites: SPA*212 Corequisites: None3003This course provides an opportunity for intensive communication in spoken Spanish. Emphasis is placed on vocabulary acquisition and interactive communication through the discussion of media materials and authentic texts. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss selected topics, express ideas and opinions clearly, and engage in formal and informal conversations. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.	and/or elective course requirement.SPI 113Intro. To Spanish Inter.3003Prerequisites: None Corequisites: None This course introduces the field of interpreting, interpretation, models, cognitive processes associated with interpretation, professional ethical standards, employment opportunities, and working condition. Topics include specialized jargon, code of ethics, interpreter assessments/qualifications, and protocol associated with various settings, Upon completion, students should be able to explain the rationale for placement of interpreters and apply ethical standards to a variety of working situationsSPI 114Analytical Skills Spanish Inter.3003Prerequisites: None Corequisites: None This course is designed to improve cognitive processes associated with interpreting, listening, short-term memory, semantic equivalence, visual/auditory processing, thought organization and logic. Emphasis is placed on developing skills necessary to generate equivalent messages between Spanish and English. Upon completion students should be able to consecutively interpret mon-technical, interactive messages between Spanish and
SPA 231Reading and Composition3003Prerequisites: SPA*212Corequisites: NoneThis course provides an opportunity for intensive reading and composition in Spanish.Emphasis is placed on the use of literary and cultural materials to enhance and expandreading and writing skills. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate inwriting an in-depth understanding of assigned readings. This course has been approvedto satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective courserequirement.SPA 281Spanish Lab 3O20This course provides an opportunity to enhance the review and expansion of the essentialskills of the Spanish language. Emphasis is placed on the study of authentic andrepresentative literary and cultural texts through the use of various supplementarylearning media and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to communicateeffectively, accurately, and creatively about the past, present, and future. This course hasbeen approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or	English. SPI 213 Review of Grammar 3 0 0 3 Prerequisites: None Corequisites: None This course is designed to review the common elements of Spanish grammar in oral and written form. Emphasis is placed on the fundamental grammatical concepts of the Spanish language. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate comprehension and is placed on the continuing study of authentic and representative literary and cultural texts through the use of various supplementary learning media and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate spontaneously and accurately with increasing complexity and sophistication. This course has been approved to satisfy the Comprehensive Articulation Agreement pre-major and/or elective course requirement.

**Course Descriptions** 

Course Desc	riptions					Continuing Education &
Spanish translat to Spanish trans		practice of S les. Upon c	Spanish to completion	English n, studer	and English ts should be	
identifications, measuring, ski preparation and to successfully	Fish Taxidermy None ers mounting and painting fish, coloration, and habitat constru- nning, preserving and restoring painting of reproduction fish. complete all steps necessary to l paint reproduction fish. This is	ction. Emp ag color to Upon comp mount and	hasis is p skin-mo letion, sti paint skir	blaced or bunted f udents sl 1-mounted	n methods of ish, and the nould be able	Ø.,
mounting select measuring tech completion, stu	Mammal Taxidermy None vers mounting game heads and l ted species and the construction iniques, skinning, form select idents should be able to skin, pr ance, including proper color rest	of habitats. tion, and n reserve, and	Emphas nounting mount m	is is plac procedu nammals	ed on proper ires. Upon to achieve a	Services
artificial heads migratory birds Upon completi	Bird Taxidermy None overs bird taxidermy, includin , and wrapped bodies. Emph s and techniques used to skin, o on, students should be able to ski ke appearance, including prope	asis is place legrease, pr cin, degrease	ed on feo eserve, an e, preserv	deral lav nd mour e, and m	vs governing it specimens. ount birds to	in order to keep abreast of these of
with gases, mi completion, st	Basic Welding Processes None roduces basic welding and cutt ld steel fillers, and electrodes udents should be able to set ig, brazing, and soldering proces	and the cap up welding	illary act	ion of s	older, Üpon	a variety of programs and servic development, occupational train and personal enrichment.

#### **Community Services**

# ing on inity 5

# PURPOSE

ontinues throughout an individual's life. The recent rapid ve made it imperative that individuals make purposeful plans developments. It is the College's aim to afford all individuals portunity to develop to their fullest potential in whatever areas deavor that they desire. The Continuing Education and plays a vital role in providing those opportunities. Through ces the division provides opportunities for initial workforce ning and retraining, basic skills development, and academic

#### ADMISSION

age of eighteen (18) and is not enrolled in public school is eligible to enroll in Adult Continuing Education classes.

# FEES

A small fee is charged for adult continuing education classes. Such fees, when charged, are due and payable upon entry. Books and supplies are available through the College bookstore.

There may be a nominal fee charged for lab usage or materials. North Carolina residents who are age 65 or older are not required to pay registration fees except in the case of self-supporting courses.

#### **REGISTRATION FEE REFUNDS**

A student who officially withdraws from an extension class prior to the first class meeting is eligible for a 100% refund upon request to the Continuing Education and Community Services Division. After the respective class begins, a 75% refund may be granted upon request if the student officially withdraws from class prior to or on the 10% point of the scheduled hours of the class. In the case of contact hour classes, a student is eligible for a 100% refund if the student officially withdraws from class prior to the first class meeting. After the class has begun, a student may receive a 75% refund if he or she officially withdraws on or before 10 calendar days from the first day of class. Students are eligible for a 100% refund if the class is canceled by the College. No registration refunds are permitted for self-supporting classes except in the case of class cancellation by the College.

# CERTIFICATES

Certificates may be awarded to students meeting requirements for any of the classes and programs for adults.

#### **CLASS LOCATIONS & PROGRAM DELIVERY**

A number of adult classes are held on the College campus. Classes are also conducted in the community and in businesses of the Montgomery Community College service area whenever a sufficient number of students have indicated an interest. Instruction for continuing education classes, workshops, and seminars place emphasis on the adult learner's needs. We understand that some persons may be coming back to improve themselves after being away from a classroom for a number of years. As well, others are continuous learners wanting instruction to be focused, enjoyable, and respectful of their busy personal and job schedules. To better meet the needs of adult learners, we offer a variety of instructional delivery options. Commonly, instruction is provided through the traditional classroom with an instructor. Other options include programs delivered through the Internet, video conference and combination of traditional classroom and self-directed computer assisted instruction.

#### **CLASS FORMATION**

Generally, Continuing Education classes are established on a demand basis. Different program areas have different requirements for number of students, cost, and places to meet. Course offerings reflect the needs and interests of the citizens. This means that Montgomery Community College counts on its public to request courses. If you desire a course which has not been announced, contact the continuing education office of Montgomery Community College. Your cooperation in recruiting a group of your friends and neighbors for a course is appreciated.

#### Continuing Education & Community Services

#### **ENROLLMENT**

Students must pre-register for all classes by completing the Continuing Education registration form and submitting the appropriate fee (when applicable) by scheduled deadlines as advertised.

#### **OCCUPATIONAL COURSE REPETITION POLICY**

Students may repeat occupational courses once at the regular registration fee. Registration fees for additional repeats will be assessed for the full amount of the per student cost for the class.

#### CEU'S

A CEU is a unit designation recognized by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools and is awarded for selected Adult Continuing Education Classes at Montgomery Community College. The CEU signifies the class is organized for a quality instructional program.

CEU's are earned at a rate of 1 CEU for each ten (10) hours of class.

#### AREAS OF STUDY IN CONTINUING EDUCATION AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

Areas of study in Continuing Education and Community Services include the following:

- Occupational Training Programs
- Community Services/Self-Supporting Programs
- Adult Basic Skills Programs
- Human Resources Development
- Business and Industry Services

#### **Occupational Training Programs**

Occupational training is accomplished via cooperation with industry, professional groups, and other interested groups as well as through research of local and regional career opportunities in providing varied programs for the expressed purpose of updating and upgrading skills whereby the working person might enjoy a more satisfying and financially rewarding occupation. These classes may be held at any appropriate meeting place whether it be in industrial firms, public school buildings, libraries, or at the College.

#### Allied Health and Emergency Services

When medical or emergency services are necessary having the best trained individuals caring for you is very important. The division offers several programs in allied health and emergency services. All programs are designed to meet local, state and other guidelines relative to requirements for certification purposes. Program areas are:

- CPR/First Aid
- Basic Emergency Medical Technician

- Fire and Rescue Service
- Certified Nursing Assistant I & II
- Phlebotomy Technician
- Public Safety Telecommunication

#### Banking

Partnering with the American Institute of Banking, courses are available through continuing education. Participants can earn dual credit through college continuing education as well as credit toward a certificate with AIB. For the course schedule call the Continuing Education office. Courses can be sponsored by the local banks.

#### Certification and License Renewal

Certification and license renewal courses are offered periodically in a variety of areas. The issuing agency determines how often renewal is needed and the number of hours required. Courses for renewal are:

- Real Estate
- CPR/First Aid
- CNA Refresher
- Educators
- Firearms Training

#### **Computer** Applications

Training in beginning, intermediate, and advanced computer software applications is offered to persons desiring to retrain or upgrade job skills using the latest hardware and software. Software version upgrade training can be provided for employees at their work-site. Microsoft Office User Specialist (MOUS) Certification testing is available for those persons wanting national recognition of computer skills. If you would to know how your present computer skills stack up against MOUS, MCC offers a evaluation service. Call for either a test or evaluation appointment.

#### Heat Pump Skills Center

Working with Advanced Energy Corporation, continuing education offers courses in heating and air conditioning. Areas of refrigeration and electrical are available for service technicians wanting to upgrade their skills in systems dianotistic, operation and peak system performance evaluation. Participants are grouped based on pre-test results.

#### Industrial Maintenance

A number of short courses are available for entry and upgrade of industrial maintenance skills. The courses areas include hydraulics, pneumatics, PLC programming, electronic control curcuits, welding, electrical safety, mechanical power transmissions, DC controls, bearings, electrical code, AC/DC electronics, gears and gear trains, control wiring, load wiring, lockout/tagout, and confined space entry.

#### Continuing Education & Community Services

#### Law Enforcement Training

Staff development and ongoing in service training is a necessity for law enforcement today. Legal updates, firearms recertification, SWAT, and search and seizure are just some of the types of training made available to law enforcement agencies through continuing education. All training is designed to meet the needs of state, county, city, and other law enforcement agencies.

#### **Community Services/Self-Supporting Programs**

Short, personal enrichment courses are the mainstay of Community Services/Self Supporting programs. Courses are offered in many locations throughout Montgomery County. Courses may be offered day, evening or weekend. Community Services courses are offered with fee exemptions for North Carolina senior citizens age 65 or older. There are no fee exemptions allowed for self supporting courses.

#### NRA Short-Term Gunsmithing and Law Enforcement Armorer School

Short-term courses are designed for individuals interested in learning new techniques or perfecting old techniques in the addressed fields of study. Courses are offered on a self-supported basis allowing no fee exemptions. Fees do not include hand tools or supplies.

#### **Business and Industry Services**

Many training programs and services are available to area businesses and industries, governmental agencies, and public service organizations. The training programs are customized to meet individual company needs. With the assistance of specially appropriated state tax dollars, these training programs are within the budgets of all local firms. Call the College for more information on the Continuing Education Division's business and industry programs. Our staff in Business and Industry Services at Montgomery Community College can assist your efforts to develop and train your employees by working side by side with you and your staff. Our overall scope of services includes:

- assessment of employee skills to determine need for training;
- job analysis and work procedure writing;
- employee development planning;
- training plan development;
- training program and course design;
- training delivery to employees (to include office, plant production, maintenance, process management, and management at all levels);
- trainer training;
- training documentation;
- training evaluation to include employee competency and program cost.

#### The Small Business Center

The Small Business Center assists small business owners/operators and prospective owners. Services include seminars, workshops, continuing education courses, one-to-one consultation, and referral. The Center provides information and resources including audio and video tapes, "how to" texts, local demographic data, and access to computer software packages. Courses offered regularly through the Center include marketing, management, recordkeeping, and start-up and management skills for a small business.

#### Focused Industry Training

Funded by special legislative appropriation, Focused Industry Training enables the College to assist existing industries with employee training, including industries with a small number of trainees. The program provides needs assessment for the training of skilled and semiskilled workers, consultation and planning assistance to industries relating to training needs, and customized training for individual industries or occupational groups.

#### New and Expanding Industry Training

This program stimulates the creation of challenging and rewarding jobs for the citizens of our area by developing training resources into a comprehensive education service for companies new to Montgomery County and for existing companies involved in major expansion efforts. Most often, training is conducted on-site at the industry where the trainee is to be employed. Alternative training sites can be arranged, if the company has that need.

#### Southern Sandhills Microenterprise Fund (SSMF)

Southern Sandhills Microenterprise Fund (SSMF) assists low and moderate income individuals who wish to start or expand economically viable microbusinesses. The SSMF provides a supportive group environment for small business owners who otherwise would be unable to get financing from traditional institutions. Members receive technical assistance and participate in analyzing and deciding on each other's loan proposals. Persons interested in this program can call the College's Small Business Center.

#### Rural Entrepreneurship Through Action Learning (REAL)

In this semester-long entrepreneur training program, participants analyze the market, decide on the business they would like to operate (or would want to improve), develop a viable business plan for implementation, and seek funding from the NC REAL's Revolving Loan Fund and/or other sources. Education takes places through hands-on involvement in the learning process in the classroom and in the community through the support of the REAL facilitator, fellow participants, the Small Business Center, and the Community Support Team.

#### Workplace In Transition (WIT)

Workplace In Transition is a new workforce development program being offered by Montgomery Community College. WIT is designed to improve the quality, productivity and retention of your newly hired employees. Workplace In Transition focuses on two primary areas. The first is directly related to your workplace environment. Manufacturing processes, procedures, and terminology are covered. This assists the new hire to become acquainted with the total process as it relates to his/her specific job. The second area focuses on interpersonal and communication skills. The new hire will be introduced to techniques and ways that will increase success in working with other employees and supervisors. Both areas will be customized to ensure the training has the appearance of being part of the company's employee training program. The schedule to offer the training can be adapted to within other OJT activities. The training is most successful when employee exposure is frequent in short sessions over the period of new hire probation. WIT provides that extra bit of nurturing that is often needed for some employees to successfully establish themselves with your company. You will find that employees that complete this program have better job outlook and show more dedication to their job. They value their job and your commitment to help make them feel a part of your company. Finally employees have the foundation skills to more effectively and efficiently learn new job skills.

What does WIT cost your company? Only the time allowing employees to participate. The cost of the trainer and materials are covered by the College. What can beat a deal that provides customized training at your site at no cost?

How can you tell if WIT helps your company? We suggest that you benchmark your existing turnover percent rate for newly hired against six month period while using WIT. We are confident that you will see a reduction in turnover. Of course you can convert this reduction in turnover into dollars saved by your company.

#### Adult Basic Skills Programs

For the adult who was unable to complete public school, a series of basic courses are offered county-wide. These courses are free of charge to adults. Courses start at grade one and end with the high school equivalency certificate (GED).

#### Adult Basic Education (ABE) General Education Development (GED)

Montgomery Community College offers combined Adult Basic Education (ABE) and General Education Development (GED) classes. These classes are designed for adults with or without high school diplomas to improve reading, writing and math skills and to prepare them for the GED Exam. Before enrolling in a class, an individual must attend a Basic Skills Registration Session. Minors (16-17 years of age) may enroll in the program but would need to obtain a Minor's Release Form to be completed by a parent or legal guardian and the Board of Education before registering. Classes are offered both day and evening in communities throughout the county and on the college campus. There is no cost for the ABE/GED classes, but there is a one time testing fee payable before taking the actual GED test. Montgomery Community College will assist interested organizations and groups of individuals in establishing new ABE/GED classes.

#### High School Equivalency Certificate - GED

General Educational Development (GED) tests are designed to measure the important knowledge and skills usually learned during high school but that one may have obtained through experience, reading, and informal training.

Successfully passing the five sections of the GED test allows the student to receive a high school equivalency certificate issued by the North Carolina State Board of Community Colleges. The tests are designed to measure a person's knowledge and skill in the following:

- Correct and effective English in written expression (An essay on an assigned topic is required.)
- Effective reading, understanding, and interpretation of Social Studies
- Effective reading, understanding, and interpretation of Natural Science
- Effective reading, understanding, and interpretation of Literature
- Ability to solve problems in Mathematics

Each section requires from one to two hours. A student may select an area in which to work, successfully pass the test and move to the next area. There is no set procedure. A total score of at least 225 points with no single test score below 40 is passing.

The certificate is issued by the North Carolina State Board of Community Colleges. It is legally equal to a high school diploma, and is recognized almost without exception by industry, agencies of the government, colleges, and other organizations and institutions.

#### English As A Second Language (ESL)

English as a Second Language (ESL) provides non-English speaking students the opportunity to learn the English language. Classes are centered around the objectives of developing language competency and cultural orientation. Any non-English speaking adult is eligible to enroll. Classes are offered both day and evening in communities throughout the county and on the college campus. There is no cost for the ESL classes. Montgomery Community College will assist any interested businesses in setting up new ESL classes for their employees.

#### Ingles Como Segundo Lenguaje (ESL)

Ingles como segundo lenguaje (ESL) ofrece a los estudiantes la oportunidad de aprender el idioma ingles. Se concentran las clases en los propositos de desarollar la competencia del idioma y la cultura. Cualquier adulto que no hable ingles puede participar en los cursos. Se ofrecen clases durante el dia y la tarde en los pueblos del condado y en el colegio. No cuesta nada para las clases. Tambien, Montgomery Community College ayudara a cualquier impresa en comenzar una nueva clase de ingles para los empleados.

# **Continuing Education & Community Services**

#### Compensatory Education (CED)

Montgomery Community College offers Compensatory Education (CED) classes. These classes are designed to help mentally and emotionally challenged adults to become independent and to acquire skills needed for participation in our society. The program is affiliated with the Sandhills Center For Mental Health and the Association of Retarded Citizens (ARC).

#### The Learning Center

The Learning Center has the capacity of providing a variety of educational experience for students. Among these are the High School Completion (GED) program, courses for general interest, and courses related to the curriculum offerings.

The Learning Center provides these courses by using the individualized and programmed approach to learning as well as a careful examination of the student's needs. An analysis of these needs is made and personalized learning activities are planned that will assist in achieving stated goals.

Computer-Assisted Instruction together with text books and other study materials are used to assist the student achieve stated goals. This allows one or several students to study a given subject. There is no cost for services received in the Learning Center.

#### Human Resources Development (HRD)

The Human Resources Development (HRD) program is pre-vocational, pre-employment, and placement training. It is designed to assist the chronically unemployed in finding employment and the underemployed in finding better employment.

The program provides structured pre-vocational training, counseling, and assistance into permanent employment or further education/training. The pre-vocational component provides students with instruction in basic communication skills and a basic orientation to the world of work. Students are taught resume writing, completing a job application, handling the interview, and positive job attitudes. Other topics within the pre-vocational component are planning and reaching goals, consumer education, and personal hygiene.

The students are encouraged to visit the Career Center, located in the Student Services Division. The HRD Program and the Career Center are in cooperative efforts to offer counseling sessions and job placement.

Trustees

# Trustees Administration Faculty & Staff

# **Board of Trustees**

Ted Blake	Troy, North Carolina
John F. Cagle	Biscoe, North Carolina
Gelynda T. Capel	Troy, North Carolina
Earle Connelly	Troy, North Carolina
Louise Dorsett	Mt. Gilead, North Carolina
Benny Hampton	Troy, North Carolina
Lenue T. James	
Charles M. Johnson	Biscoe, North Carolina
Diane Maness	Star, North Carolina
Andrea Marshall	Troy, North Carolina
Johnny L. McKinnon, Jr	Mt. Gilead, North Carolina
Ivory Richardson	Biscoe, North Carolina
SGA President	-

#### Administration

#### Administrative Office

Mary Kirk...... President B.S.- University of North Carolina at Greensboro M.A.ED- East Carolina University at Greenville

Bruce Turner...... Executive Assistant to the President B.A.- Barton College

M.A.- Appalachian State University

Brenda Ritter..... Administrative Assistant to the President

Phil Kissell......Vice President of Academic Affairs and Student Services B.A. University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill M.A. Appalachian State University

Mildred Kearns. .....Administrative Assistant A.A.S. Montgomery Community College

William D. McInnis......Vice President of Administrative ServicesB.S. Pembroke State UniversityM.B.A. Campbell University

Michele Haywood......Administrative Assistant B.A. University of Detroit

Pat McPherson......Vice President of Continuing Education A.B. High Point College Literacy Resource Specialist-Appalachian State University M.A. Appalachian State University

Carolyn Hager..... Administrative Assistant A.A.S. Montgomery Community College

#### **Aacademic Personnel**

#### Academic Affairs Personnel

Debbie Barberousse......Director of Academic Programs B.A. -University of North Carolina at Charlotte M.A. -University of North Carolina at Charlotte

Will Johnson...... Coordinator of Instructional Enhancement B.A.- California State University M.A.- California State University A.B.D.- West Virginia University

Peggy Hammond.....Coordinator of Institutional Effectiveness & Marketing B.A.- Greensboro College

Tracie Whitley...... Administrative Assistant A.A.S.- Montgomery Community College B.S.- Gardner Webb University

Howard Peacock......Evening Coordinator Diploma- Montgomery Community College A.A.-Montgomery Community College A.A.S- Montgomery Community College

#### **Distance Education Personnel**

Lane Covington......Distance Education Technician/Multi Media Specialist Diploma- United Electronic Institute B.S.- Kennedy-Western University

Library Personnel	
Diane Williams	Librarian
A.A.S- Caldwell Community College	
B.F.A East Carolina University	a debai a transferia. A series de la companya
M.L.S University of North Carolina at Greensboro	
Dondra Parsons	Library Technical Assistant

Dondra Parsons.....Library Technical Assistant A.A.S- Montgomery Community College B.S.- Gardner- Webb University

Bobbi Haywood...... Library Technical Assistant/Multi Media Specialist A.A.S.- Montgomery Community College

#### Faculty

Full-Time Faculty and Academic Staff (alphabetical order) Anderson, Gene...... Lead Instructor, Gunsmithing Diploma- Pennsylvania Gunsmith School

Beinke, Jeff.....Lead Instructor, Emergency Medical Services B.S.- Western Carolina University EMT- Paramedic Coastal Carolina Community College

Bernauer, Wayne.....Instructor, Gunsmithing Diploma- Pennsylvania Gunsmith School B.S.- Western Carolina University

Caviness, Cyndi..... Lead Instructor, Medical Assisting A.A.S- Central Carolina Community College

Dennis, Willard..... Computer Lab Technician B.S.- Gardner- Webb University

Eggleston, Lynda.....Instructor, English B.A.- State University of New York at Potsdam M.A.- University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Ferree, Mike.....Lead Instructor, Professional Crafts/Clay B.S.- Pembroke State University M.F.A.- University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Furr, Art.....Lead Instructor, Industrial Electronics/Electronics A.A.S.- Stanly Community College

Hagar, Debbie..... Lead Instructor, Information System A.A.S.- Davidson Community College B.S.- High Point University M.S.- University of North Carolina at Greensboro

Hancock, Lynne.....Instructor, Practical Nursing B.S.N. Western Carolina University

Heim, Walt.....Instructor, Gunsmithing Diploma- Montgomery Community College Diploma- Coastal Carolina Community College A.A.- Montgomery Community College

Faculty	
Hutchison, Mali	Instructor, Biology
3.A Earlham College	
M.S Miami University, Ohio	e e service de la companya de la com
Lee, Teresa	Instructor, Criminal Justice
A.A.S Montgomery Community College	
3.S Gardner-Webb University	
Lunday, Michael	Lead Instructor. Accounting
B.A University of North Carolina at Charlotte	;o
B.S University of North Carolina at Charlotte	
M.B.A University of North Carolina At Charlotte	
Maher, Bill	Instructor History
B.A University of Denver	
M.A University of North Carolina at Charlotte	
Matthews, DaffieDepartment Chairperso	on/Instructor, Business Admin.
B.S University of North Carolina at Greensboro	
M.S University of North Carolina at Greensboro	
Miller, JudyLead Instructor, Adr	ninistrative Office Technology
B.S Western Carolina University M.A Western Carolina University Morgan, VirginiaChairperson/Instructo	a da persona da seconda da second Seconda da seconda da se Seconda da seconda da s
B.S Western Carolina University M.A Western Carolina University Morgan, VirginiaChairperson/Instructo B.S State University of New York at Cortland	a da persona da seconda da second Seconda da seconda da se Seconda da seconda da s
B.S Western Carolina University M.A Western Carolina University Morgan, VirginiaChairperson/Instructo B.S State University of New York at Cortland M.S State University of New York at Cortland	a da persona da seconda da second Seconda da seconda da se Seconda da seconda da s
B.S Western Carolina University M.A Western Carolina University Morgan, VirginiaChairperson/Instructo B.S State University of New York at Cortland	a da persona da seconda da second Seconda da seconda da se Seconda da seconda da s
B.S Western Carolina University M.A Western Carolina University Morgan, VirginiaChairperson/Instructor B.S State University of New York at Cortland M.S State University of New York at Cortland Ed D Nova University, Florida	r, Arts & Sciences Department
B.S Western Carolina University M.A Western Carolina University Morgan, VirginiaChairperson/Instructo B.S State University of New York at Cortland M.S State University of New York at Cortland Ed D Nova University, Florida Morton, DebbieLea	r, Arts & Sciences Department
B.S Western Carolina University M.A Western Carolina University Morgan, VirginiaChairperson/Instructor B.S State University of New York at Cortland M.S State University of New York at Cortland Ed D Nova University, Florida	r, Arts & Sciences Department
<ul> <li>B.S Western Carolina University</li> <li>M.A Western Carolina University</li> <li>Morgan, VirginiaChairperson/Instructor</li> <li>B.S State University of New York at Cortland</li> <li>M.S State University of New York at Cortland</li> <li>Ed D Nova University, Florida</li> <li>Morton, DebbieLea</li> <li>B.S.N University of North Carolina at Charlotte</li> </ul>	r, Arts & Sciences Department ad Instructor, Practical Nursing
B.S Western Carolina University M.A Western Carolina University Morgan, VirginiaChairperson/Instructor B.S State University of New York at Cortland M.S State University of New York at Cortland Ed D Nova University, Florida Morton, DebbieLea B.S.N University of North Carolina at Charlotte Qualls, BobLea	r, Arts & Sciences Department ad Instructor, Practical Nursing
<ul> <li>B.S Western Carolina University</li> <li>M.A Western Carolina University</li> <li>Morgan, VirginiaChairperson/Instructor</li> <li>B.S State University of New York at Cortland</li> <li>M.S State University of New York at Cortland</li> <li>Ed D Nova University, Florida</li> <li>Morton, DebbieLea</li> <li>B.S.N University of North Carolina at Charlotte</li> </ul>	r, Arts & Sciences Department ad Instructor, Practical Nursing
B.S Western Carolina University M.A Western Carolina University Morgan, VirginiaChairperson/Instructor B.S State University of New York at Cortland M.S State University of New York at Cortland Ed D Nova University, Florida Morton, DebbieLea B.S.N University of North Carolina at Charlotte Qualls, BobLea B.A Pfeiffer College	r, Arts & Sciences Department ad Instructor, Practical Nursing ead Instructor, Criminal Justice
B.S Western Carolina University M.A Western Carolina University Morgan, VirginiaChairperson/Instructor B.S State University of New York at Cortland M.S State University of New York at Cortland Ed D Nova University, Florida Morton, DebbieLea B.S.N University of North Carolina at Charlotte Qualls, BobLea B.A Pfeiffer College Raming, BrianInstructor	r, Arts & Sciences Department ad Instructor, Practical Nursing
B.S Western Carolina University M.A Western Carolina University Morgan, VirginiaChairperson/Instructor B.S State University of New York at Cortland M.S State University of New York at Cortland Ed D Nova University, Florida Morton, DebbieLea B.S.N University of North Carolina at Charlotte Qualls, BobLea B.A Pfeiffer College	r, Arts & Sciences Department ad Instructor, Practical Nursing ead Instructor, Criminal Justice
<ul> <li>B.S Western Carolina University</li> <li>M.A Western Carolina University</li> <li>Morgan, VirginiaChairperson/Instructor</li> <li>B.S State University of New York at Cortland</li> <li>M.S State University of New York at Cortland</li> <li>Ed D Nova University, Florida</li> <li>Morton, DebbieLea</li> <li>B.S.N University of North Carolina at Charlotte</li> <li>Qualls, BobLea</li> <li>B.A Pfeiffer College</li> <li>Raming, BrianInstructor</li> <li>B.S Western Carolina University</li> </ul>	r, Arts & Sciences Department ad Instructor, Practical Nursing ead Instructor, Criminal Justice r, Emergency Medical Service
<ul> <li>B.S Western Carolina University</li> <li>M.A Western Carolina University</li> <li>Morgan, VirginiaChairperson/Instructor</li> <li>B.S State University of New York at Cortland</li> <li>M.S State University of New York at Cortland</li> <li>Ed D Nova University, Florida</li> <li>Morton, DebbieLea</li> <li>B.S.N University of North Carolina at Charlotte</li> <li>Qualls, BobLea</li> <li>B.A Pfeiffer College</li> <li>Raming, BrianInstructor</li> <li>B.S Western Carolina University</li> <li>Snuggs, KristiCoordinator of Child Devel</li> </ul>	r, Arts & Sciences Department ad Instructor, Practical Nursing ead Instructor, Criminal Justice r, Emergency Medical Service
<ul> <li>B.S Western Carolina University</li> <li>M.A Western Carolina University</li> <li>Morgan, VirginiaChairperson/Instructor</li> <li>B.S State University of New York at Cortland</li> <li>M.S State University of New York at Cortland</li> <li>Ed D Nova University, Florida</li> <li>Morton, DebbieLea</li> <li>B.S.N University of North Carolina at Charlotte</li> <li>Qualls, BobLea</li> <li>B.A Pfeiffer College</li> <li>Raming, BrianInstructor</li> <li>B.S Western Carolina University</li> <li>Snuggs, KristiCoordinator of Child Devel</li> <li>B.S Appalachian State University</li> </ul>	r, Arts & Sciences Department ad Instructor, Practical Nursing ead Instructor, Criminal Justice r, Emergency Medical Service
<ul> <li>B.S Western Carolina University</li> <li>M.A Western Carolina University</li> <li>Morgan, VirginiaChairperson/Instructor</li> <li>B.S State University of New York at Cortland</li> <li>M.S State University of New York at Cortland</li> <li>Ed D Nova University, Florida</li> <li>Morton, DebbieLea</li> <li>B.S.N University of North Carolina at Charlotte</li> <li>Qualls, BobLea</li> <li>B.A Pfeiffer College</li> <li>Raming, BrianInstructor</li> <li>B.S Western Carolina University</li> <li>Snuggs, KristiCoordinator of Child Devel</li> </ul>	r, Arts & Sciences Department ad Instructor, Practical Nursing ead Instructor, Criminal Justice r, Emergency Medical Service

#### Faculty

A.S.E. Certified

Strong, Russell.....Lead Instructor, Forest Management Technology A.A.S.- Wayne Community College B.S.-Western Carolina University Thompson, Mike...... Instructor, Forest Management Technology B.S.- Colorado State University Van Sinderen, Adrian.....Instructor, English B.A.- Centre College of Kentucky M.S.- State University of New York at New Paltz Williams, James D.....Lead Instructor, Taxidermy B.A.- Park College Diploma- School of Wildlife Art Diploma- Advanced Taxidermy Methods-Blomquist Studio Diploma- Hart Sculpting Studio Diploma-Montgomery Community College Williamson, Ricky.....Lead Instructor, Autobody Repair Diploma- Montgomery Community College

Adjunct Faculty Adkins, Pamela D.....Instructor, Business Technologies B.S.-Baptist College at Charleston M.B.A- Pfeiffer University

Ashby, John.....Instructor, Business Technologies A.A.S- Stanly Community College

Brown, Darlene.....Instructor, Early Childhood A.A.S.- Montgomery Community College B.S.- Gardner Webb

Burleson, Terry.....Instructor, Practical Nursing B.S.- University of North Carolina at Charlotte

Caudill, Laura.....Instructor, Chemistry B.S.- University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill M.A.-University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Faculty	
Culbertson, WilliamInstructor, S	Sociology, Psychology, Religion
B.A Furman University	n e en ste tiskeden ik det tie
Aaster of Divinity- Southwestern Baptist	
Dunn, Matthew	Instructor, Spanish
3.AUniversity of North Carolina at Greensboro	
A.A University of Southern Mississippi	
· · · · · ·	
Iancock, Glenn	Instructor, Religion
B.A Piedmont Bible College	
Aaster of Divinity- Campbell University	
Iaywood, Angela	Instructor, Early Childhood
3.A North Carolina State University	
A.Ed University of North Carolina at Greensboro	
ilman, ThomasInstructor, I	Electrical/Electronics Technology
A.A.S- Montgomery Community College	
· · · ·	
ones, Heather I	nstructor, Business Technologies
3.S North Carolina StateUniversity	
Klass, DavidIn	nstructor, Developmental Studies
B.S North Carolina State University	
an Dah	
Lee, Bob Diploma- Montgomery Community College	instructor, Taxidermy
Spiona- Montgomery Community Conege	
Aonroe, Cynthia	Instructor Art A
3.A High Point College	insuticion, Alt Appreciation
M.A University of North Carolina at Greensboro	
ALTE: Oniversity of North Caronina at Occussoro	
Nance, Judy	Instructor Business Technologies
3.S.B.A-East Carolina University	mau actor, Duancas recimologica
M.B.AEast Carolina	
Nelson, Robert	Instructor Psychology
B.SLiberty University	
M.A- Liberty University	
·······	
Palmer, Dawn Furr	
B.S University of North Carolina at Charlotte	

## Faculty, Child Care and Student Services Personnel

Parsons, Brenda	Instructor,	Business Techno	ologies
A.A.SMontgomery Community College			

Reeves, Frances.....Instructor, Early Childbood B.A. -Catawba College M.Ed-University of North Carolina at Charlotte

Russell, Darlene.....Instructor, Professional Crafts/Clay Diploma- Montgomery Community College

Kem Martinez...... Administrative Assistant A.A.S- Montgomery Community College

#### Child Development Center Personnel

Kristi Snuggs.....Coordinator of Child Development Center B.S.- Appalachian State University M.A.- Appalachian State University

Deborah Capel.....Child Development Center Supervisor A.A.S.- Montgomery Community College

Lois Shue.....Child Development Center Technician A.A.S.- Montgomery Community College

Nancy Ryan.....Child Development Center Technician A.A.S.- Montgomery Community College

#### Student Services Personnel

Kathy W. Harris......Director of Student Services A.A.S.- Montgomery Community College B.S.- Gardner-Webb University M.B.A.- Pfeiffer University

Betty Dyer.....Part-Time Evening Switchboard

Margo Gaddy.....Counselor B.S.- East Carolina University M.Ed.- North Carolina A& T State University

# Student Services and Administrative Personnel Wanda Jackson. Financial Aid Officer A.A.S.- Montgomery Community College S.- Gardner-Webb University Tammy Lewis. Financial Aid Assistant A.A.S.- Montgomery Community College Financial Aid Assistant Financial Aid Assistant Financial Aid Assistant A.A.S.- Montgomery Community College Financial Aid Assistant

A.A.S.- Montgomery Community College B.S.- Gardner-Webb University

Emily Smith...... Administrative Assistant/Switchboard Diploma- Sanford Business College

Beth Smith......Registrar A.A.S.- Montgomery Community College B.S.-Gardner-Webb University M.B.A.- Pfeiffer University

Karen Frye.....Administrative Assistant A.A.S.- Sandhills Community College

# Administrative Services Personnel Tamara Greene.....Business Office Manager

B.S Wingate College	
Candace Garner A.A.S Montgomery Community College	
Susan McLeod	Accounting Specialist
Sandra McCallum	Accounts Receivable Specialist

#### Information Systems Services

Teng Vang	Management Information	n Service:	s Coordi	nator
B.S Michigan State University			·	

Maintenance	
Barney Green	Director of Purchasing/Physical Plant
A.A.SMontgomery Community College	
3.S Gardner-Webb University	
oseph Hamilton	
Diploma- Montgomery Community College	
Gail Clark	Housekeeping
Wayne McIntyre	Maintenance Technician
Vilbert Williamson	Custodial/Maintenance
Carol Williams	Housekeeping
Charlie Brown	Maintenance Technician
Division of Continuing Education Personnel	
atrick McNamara	Director of Business and Industry Services
S.S East Carolina University	
A.Ed- Valdosta State College	
Aichelle Boyd	Coordinator Literoou & UDD
3.A North Carolina A&T State University	Coordinator, Eneraty & HKD
A.S North Carolina A&T State University	
Donna Beverly	Coordinator, Learning Center/Testing
3.AUniversity of North Carolina at Greensbor	
Certificate in Developmental Education-North	Carolina State University
Certificate in Developmental Education- Kellog Iniversity	gg Institute at Appalachian State
· .	Lestenation Commencetaria Education
ois Callicutt 3.S High Point College	
Beckie Jacinto	Instructor, ESL/ABE/GED
3.A College of Wooster	· · ·
Charles Shuff Smith	
3.S East Carolina University	Toplan Parent Parent Parent
M.A University of North Carolina at Charlotte	e
•	
Rehecca Dickerson	Administrative Assistant

Rebecca Dickerson......Administrative Assistant

# **NOTICE OF COLLEGE REGULATIONS**

All regulations found in this catalog, the student handbook, or announcements posted on bulletin boards will be followed by all students. Each student is responsible for reading these publications and official announcements.

1999-2001 Catalog, Vol. 16, June 1999 ● Published by Montgomery Community College P.O. Box 787 ● Troy, NC 27371 ● Phone (910) 576-6222 ● Fax (910)576-2176 As required by G.S. 143-170.01, 5000 copies of this catalog were printed at a cost of \$7739.00 or \$1.55 per copy

Montgomery Community College is an Equal Employment Opportunity institution.



Thi, Rad, Stacy, Andres, and Deanna celebrate their achievements at Montgomery Community College

